<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer Index</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Index</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the KnollStudio Price List</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll and Sustainable Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENGUARD™ Certified KnollStudio Products</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and Finishes</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Maintenance</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing Your KnollStudio Order</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Training Table Series</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Column Base Tables</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Conference Table Series</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Accessories</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Electrical</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel Collection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Table Series</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Storage Units</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Electrical</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Accessories</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSM Conference Tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Electrical</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha-Numeric Index</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling Policy</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ordering Information</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini</td>
<td>18-31, 34-51, 54-91, 94-101, 104-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>142-187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith &amp; Ron Fiegenschuh</td>
<td>190-201, 204-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PROPELLER COLLECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Fratini</strong>&lt;br&gt;Propeller training rectangular and square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Propeller training semi-circular tables, bridge tops and segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular tables with C-legs/T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Propeller training flip-top tables with C-legs and T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular folding tables and dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Propeller standing height tables and shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Propeller training column base tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Propeller conference round and rounded tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Propeller conference bullet table with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Propeller conference square and rectangular conference tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PROPELLER COLLECTION, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Frattini Propeller conference segmented rounded and rectangular tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Images of segmented tables]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Images of tables with drum base]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Images of segmented tables with drum base]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Images of tables with peanut base]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Images of segmented tables with peanut base]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - fabric and tackable modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Images of modesty and privacy screens]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - attachment clamps for modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Images of attachment clamps]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - tackable modesty screens for flip-top tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Images of tackable modesty screens]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>FRATTINI Propeller accessories - credenzas and sideboards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - replacement parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - Peanut and Drum base conference tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Plexus boxes with cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Empty Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Pre-wired Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Quadruplex, and wire management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - 2+2 Raceway components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>FRATTINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Propeller electrical - Jumper and infeed cables](image)

| 108  | Frattini | Propeller electrical - Leg options for Prewired Plexus boxes |

![Propeller electrical - Leg options for Prewired Plexus boxes](image)

| 110  | Frattini | Propeller electrical - Leg options for Empty Plexus boxes |

![Propeller electrical - Leg options for Empty Plexus boxes](image)

| 112  | Frattini | Propeller electrical - Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates |

![Propeller electrical - Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates](image)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>PIXEL COLLECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>KRUSIN Pixel™ C-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Pixel™ T-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Pixel™ Four Leg tables Pixel™ Y-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pixel™ Y-Fold table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Pixel™ Column Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Pixel™ Storage Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Pixel™ Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Pixel™ Electrical (continued)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Pixel™ Trac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>KRUSIN Pixel™ Wire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Pixel™ Modesty Screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>SMITH &amp; FIEGENSCHUH Rectangular Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 2 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 3 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 4 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 5 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 6 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 2 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 3 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 4 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 5 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Price List Overview

Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.

- Propeller Table Series
- Pixel™ Tables Series
- LSM Conference Tables

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 3-8. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 2.

Finishes

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 12. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 12. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 13-14.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order

For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 14. The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 231-232.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 233.

Product Information On Each Page

On each page, the following features will assist you:

- **Description** provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.
- **Dimensions** provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.
- **Weight** is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.
- **Pattern Number** provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.
- **Order Code/Ordering Information** outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.
- **Construction** provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Greenguard

Many KnollStudio products meet Greenguard environmental standards. Please see page 11 for a complete listing of products.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information

For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change
• Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
• Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool
• Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.

Setting Industry Standards
• Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT©, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
• Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
• Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
• Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
• Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.
GREENGUARD™

- The most respected independent testing program for low-emitting products.
- GREENGUARD™ certified products help reduce indoor air pollution and create healthier interior environments.
- Knoll GREENGUARD™ certified products help achieve points for the U.S. Green Building Council's LEED – CI (Commercial Interiors) Program.
- GREENGUARD™ tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED – CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD™ provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials. GREENGUARD™ certification is recognized by LEED. Air Quality Science, an Independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for GREENGUARD™ certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standards. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD™ Environmental Institute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini</td>
<td>Propeller Training and Conference Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>Pixel Training Table Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenroth</td>
<td>LSM Conference Table Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Materials and Finishes

KnollStudio Natural Materials

Wood and marble are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood

Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Marble

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble through a host of quarries in Africa, South America, Greece, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Below are the marbles that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles

Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Emperador Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

**Wood**

Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents; they will destroy the protective finish.

**Marble with Polyester Coating**

Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

**Vetro Bianco**

Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

**Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate**

Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

**Laminate/Melamine**

Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

**Stainless Steel**

Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

**Chrome/Satin Chrome**

Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

**Polished Aluminum**

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

**Anodized Aluminum**

Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation. For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

**Urethane Edge**

Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

**Powder Coat Paint**

Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.
Placing Your KnollStudio Order

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:
Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:
- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
- For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.
Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.
For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.
KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.
All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 231-232 in the back of this price list.
For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Training tables, bridge tops, segments and screens. All connections are tool-free and can be made by the user. To gang tables, connectors can be simply removed from the integral storage port in the leg. When tables are hard wired a screwdriver is needed.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Caster or glide selection (table only)
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
6. Leg/grommet finish

Shipping:
Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down: foot plate and vertical component. Simple field assembly required.

**Scope**

Product scope:
- P2-F Folding table
- P2-M Semi-round table
- P2-R Rectangular table
- P2-S Segment
- P2-V Rectangular bridge
- P6-C Flip Top table
- P6-C Adjustable Height table

**Construction**

Top:
1 ¾" thick; 3-ply, solid-core construction. Plastic laminate top and backer sheet on bottom. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

Edges:
All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. Flat ABS edgeband, molded urethane edge and solid wood edge are available.

Molded edge detail:
Molded, seamless urethane edge with integral color.

Molded edge detail:
Flat edgeband
ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.

5/8" edge detail:
Solid wood

Grommet option:
Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets, located at mid-depth or front edge locations. All grommets are 3/4" diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available.

Grommet liners are black injection molded ABS plastic. Yin-yang grommet cap is textured, die-cast aluminum with powder-coat finish. There are three types of Propeller training legs:

Standard Training leg section:

Standard Training leg: vertical extrusion is 3 ½” x 1 ⅞”. Leg end caps are injection-molded glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum die-castings with integral storage port in a textured paint finish.

C-leg and T-legs:
C-leg and T-leg offer additional kneespace. Vertical extrusion is 5” x 2”. Leg extrusion profile as conference leg. Cast aluminum end plate with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

Connector plates:
Aluminum die-casting with textured paint finish. Integral storage port for connecting tables.

Connector legs:
Bar and latch are made of cast aluminum with tumble-bead finish. Button is injection molded red ABS plastic. Spring and back plate are steel stampings.
Black molded edgeband

| Designers: | Emanuella Frattini, 1994 |

### P2-R Rectangular Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 18&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 20&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; x 20&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; x 24&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 24&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 24&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; x 24&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; x 30&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 30&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 30&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; x 30&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 36&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 36&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; x 36&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>73&quot;</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P2-R Square Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 60&quot; x 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical Options

- Flat edgeband finishes:
  - Black (suffix 1117)
  - White (suffix 159)
  - Cream (suffix 130)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 145)
- Solid laminate finishes:
  - White Maple (suffix 130)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
- Veneer finishes:
  - Ebony (suffix 141)
  - Zebrano (suffix 139)
  - Solid laminate top finishes:
    - Walnut (suffix 127)
    - Zebrawood (suffix 123)
    - Natural Maple (suffix 126)
- Laminate finishes:
  - White Maple (suffix 130)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
- Edgebands:
  - Black molded edgeband
  - White molded edgeband

### Woodgrain Options (E21 per cutout)

- Black molding (suffix 1117)
- White molding (suffix 159)
- Cream molding (suffix 130)
- Classic Oak molding (suffix 145)
- White Maple molding (suffix 130)
- Natural Oak molding (suffix 126)
- Walnut molding (suffix 127)
- Ebony molding (suffix 141)
- Zebrano molding (suffix 139)
- Solid laminate top finishes:
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Zebrawood (suffix 123)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 126)
- Laminate finishes:
  - White Maple (suffix 130)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
- Edgebands:
  - Black molded edgeband
  - White molded edgeband

### Propeller Training Table Series

- **Rectangular and Square Tables**
- **Order Code**
  - Example: P2-R24-GA-PA-6111
    - P2 = Rectangular table
    - R24 = 36’’ x 72’’ rectangular
    - G = General purpose
    - A = Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
    - P = Propeller
    - A = 6111 = Anodized Aluminum
- **Features**
  - Locking Casters (suffix C)
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Bright White (suffix 118T)
  - Platinum (suffix 367T)

### Small Plexus Options: ($31 per cutout)

- No Sequence (Y)
- Single Sequence, center, left & right (LS)
- Two Sequence, left & right, front (LSF)
- Three Sequence, left & right, front (LSRF)
- Four Sequence, left & right, front (LSRF)
- Five Sequence, left & right, front (LSRF)
- Six Sequence, left & right, front (LSRF)

### Electrical Options (E2 per cutout)

- Tables may be specified with one or two center connectors. All sequence cutouts are 5 3/4" deep. Two Sequence, left & right, front (LSRF)
- Three Sequence, left & right, front (LSRF)
- Four Sequence, left & right, front (LSRF)

### Notes:

- Propeller tables are certified.
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- Square tables have four legs with rectangular table tops and plans. Two connector bars to connect rectangular tops to each other in any size. When not needed, connector bars can rest on top of table leg.
- Note: Tables may be specified with zero, one or two center connectors. All sequence cutouts are 2 1/2" deep. Two Sequence, left & right, front (LSRF)
- Three Sequence, left & right, front (LSRF)
- Four Sequence, left & right, front (LSRF)
- Five Sequence, left & right, front (LSRF)
- Six Sequence, left & right, front (LSRF)
- Seven Sequence, center, left & right (LRS)
- Eight Sequence, center, left & right (LRS)
- Nine Sequence, center, left & right (LRS)
- Ten Sequence, center, left & right (LRS)

### Maintenance:

- See pages 13.
- No.
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

### Square Tables

- Square tables have four legs with rectangular table tops and plans. Two connector bars to connect rectangular tops to each other in any size.
**Emanuela Frattini**  
*Propeller® Training Table Series*  
**Semi-Circular Tables, Bridge Tops and Segments**

### Designers:
- Emanuela Frattini
- 1996

### Order Code
- Example: P2-S20-C-SL-4-A

### Specifications:
- Pattern number
- Locking casters or glide selection
- Grommet/leg finish
- Edgeband selection
- Locking casters

### Solid laminate finishes:
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Veneer top/edge finishes:
  - Jet Black (suffix 300)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)

### Finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

### Features:
- Semi-Circular Tables: Semi-circular tables have three legs for maximum leg space. Use 100° tables free-standing or connected to other tables. 180° tables connect to rectangular tables of same width or in rectangular tables to create a large round table.
- Stacking: Semi-circular and square tables do not stack. Bridge tops can be stacked ten high on table dolly (see page 26).

### Prices
- | Pattern | laminate/flat edge | laminate/molded edge | veneer/flat edge | veneer/bond edge |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-S20</td>
<td>$1,757</td>
<td>$1,609</td>
<td>$2,971</td>
<td>$6,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-M20</td>
<td>$1,757</td>
<td>$1,609</td>
<td>$2,971</td>
<td>$6,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-S30</td>
<td>$1,757</td>
<td>$1,609</td>
<td>$2,971</td>
<td>$6,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-S35</td>
<td>$1,757</td>
<td>$1,609</td>
<td>$2,971</td>
<td>$6,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shipping:
- Propeller tables shipped knocked-down. Simple field assembly required.

### Maintenance:
- Simple field assembly required.

---

**Ebmone Frattini, 1996**

**Semi-Circular Tables, Bridge Tops and Segments**

**Order Code**
- Example: P2-S20-C-SL-4-A

**Specifications:***
- Pattern number
- Locking casters or glide selection
- Grommet/leg finish
- Edgeband selection
- Locking casters

**Solid laminate finishes:**
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Veneer top/edge finishes:
  - Jet Black (suffix 300)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)

**Finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

**Features:**
- Semi-Circular Tables: Semi-circular tables have three legs for maximum leg space. Use 100° tables free-standing or connected to other tables. 180° tables connect to rectangular tables of same width or in rectangular tables to create a large round table.
- Stacking: Semi-circular and square tables do not stack. Bridge tops can be stacked ten high on table dolly (see page 26).

**Prices**
- | Pattern | laminate/flat edge | laminate/molded edge | veneer/flat edge | veneer/bond edge |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-S20</td>
<td>$1,757</td>
<td>$1,609</td>
<td>$2,971</td>
<td>$6,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-M20</td>
<td>$1,757</td>
<td>$1,609</td>
<td>$2,971</td>
<td>$6,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-S30</td>
<td>$1,757</td>
<td>$1,609</td>
<td>$2,971</td>
<td>$6,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-S35</td>
<td>$1,757</td>
<td>$1,609</td>
<td>$2,971</td>
<td>$6,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shipping:**
- Propeller tables shipped knocked-down. Simple field assembly required.

**Maintenance:**
- Simple field assembly required.

---

**Note:**
- Cutouts not available on Semi-Circular Tables.
## Pattern Number
Specify:
- R5
- PA
- 72
- P2-C26

## Designer(s):
- [Image]

### Rectangular Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs
- **Front training table with C-Legs**
  - Width: 48 in
  - Depth: 24 in
  - Height: 29 1/2 in
- **Rectangular table with C-Legs/T-Legs**
  - Width: 42 in
  - Depth: 24 in
  - Height: 29 1/2 in
- **Single grommet, center, front (ER), (EL)**
- **Single grommet, center, right (HG)**
- **Single grommet, center, left (GL)**
- **Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GM)**
- **Single grommet, center, front (ESP)**

### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Woodtype</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/molded edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/solid edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White Oak</td>
<td>White Oak</td>
<td>White Oak</td>
<td>White Oak</td>
<td>White Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Cherry</td>
<td>Natural Cherry</td>
<td>Natural Cherry</td>
<td>Natural Cherry</td>
<td>Natural Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebony</td>
<td>Ebony</td>
<td>Ebony</td>
<td>Ebony</td>
<td>Ebony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zebra Wood</td>
<td>Zebra Wood</td>
<td>Zebra Wood</td>
<td>Zebra Wood</td>
<td>Zebra Wood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code
- **P2-C26**

### Features
- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 1117)
  - Warm Gray (suffix 1118)
  - White Oak (suffix 1119)
  - Maple (suffix 1120)
  - Cherry (suffix 1121)
  - Teak (suffix 1122)
  - Ebony (suffix 1123)
  - Zebra Wood (suffix 1124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 1125)
  - Maple (suffix 1126)

### Electrical
- **Grommet Options** ($32 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)
  - sequence options (62 per cutout)

### Notes
- C-Leg and T-Leg tables are available with glides only.
- Sequence Options: (62 per cutout)
Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
Brushed Sand (suffix 122)

Solid laminate top finishes:
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Whitened Ash (suffix 141)

Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Black (suffix 111T)

Flat edgeband finishes:
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- Brown Oak (suffix V427)

Veneer top/edge finishes:
- Training Table Series

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Grey edgeband</td>
<td>PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mink</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folkstone (suffix 004)</td>
<td>P6-C22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband finishes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>111T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mink</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband</td>
<td>110T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>11L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg and groove</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>111L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mink</td>
<td>321L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg groove</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>32L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>111L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mink</td>
<td>321L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking Casters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>111L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mink</td>
<td>321L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designers:
- Emanuela Frattini, 2002

Flip-Top Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs

C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top Rectangular Table:
- All flip-top tables have C-Legs mounted to the rear. 36"H flip-top tables have center T-Legs. Legs are positioned at 2.5" from table edge on the depth side. Flip-top tables can be ganged side to side or front to back to other flip-top or standard tables.

Note:
- Flip-top tables are available with locking casters only.

Flip Mechanism:
- The flip mechanism consists of black rim glass-faced housing on both the C-Leg/T-Leg and the column have legs. The cross-member on rectangular tables is an aluminum extrusion that is anodized or painted to match the Propeller C-Leg/T-Leg. To operate, simply depress the mechanism to lower the table, table to raise the table, flip the mechanism towards the table top.
- Flip-Top mechanism is pneumatic and easy to operate with one hand.

Dimensions:
- 24" x 30" C-Leg
- 24" x 30" T-Leg
- 30" x 30" C-Leg
- 30" x 30" T-Leg
- 36" x 36" C-Leg
- 36" x 36" T-Leg
- 42" x 42" C-Leg
- 42" x 42" T-Leg
- 45" x 45" C-Leg
- 45" x 45" T-Leg
- 48" x 48" C-Leg
- 48" x 48" T-Leg
- 52" x 52" C-Leg
- 52" x 52" T-Leg
- 60" x 60" C-Leg
- 60" x 60" T-Leg
- 65" x 65" C-Leg
- 65" x 65" T-Leg
- 72" x 72" C-Leg
- 72" x 72" T-Leg
- 75" x 75" C-Leg
- 75" x 75" T-Leg
- 80" x 80" C-Leg
- 80" x 80" T-Leg
- 96" x 96" C-Leg
- 96" x 96" T-Leg
- 102" x 102" C-Leg
- 102" x 102" T-Leg

Wire management:
- Vertical extension of C-Legs and T-Legs is 5" to 2.5" — same profile as conference leg profile. In horizontal position, quadruple mechanism or shallower plug in Phenolic boxes can be used.

C-Leg and T-Leg Flip-Top Rectangular Table:

- Two 24" x 30" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 75" x 42".
- Three 24" x 30" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 78" x 48".
- Six 24" x 30" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 108" x 72".

Shipping:
- C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top tables are shipped knocked-down. The table flip, mechanism, aluminum cross-members, and leg kit are all shipped in separate boxes. Simple field assembly required.

Note:
- Flip-top tables can be specified with medium cordset Plexus or Transact.
- Two medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (GM)
- Single medium Plexus, center (ES)
- No Plexus (Y)
- Flip-Top tables and standard tables.
- Flip-Top tables nest easily for compact storage. C-Leg and T-Leg Flip Top Allow the flip to flip and nest as well as providing more space for a standard folding table. When nested, the tables are staggered. There is no limit to the number of tables that can be nested together.

Example:
- Flip-top area guidelines C-Leg 46" x 46" C-Leg
- Two 46" x 46" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 55" x 36.5".
- Three 46" x 46" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 81" x 48.5".
- Six 46" x 46" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 108" x 72".

C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top Tables:
- 20"H x 24"W tables to 24"H x 48"W same profile as conference leg profile. In horizontal position, quadruple mechanism or shallower plug in Phenolic boxes can be used.

Ordering Information:
- The flip feature is available on all rectangular and standard tables.
- Flip-top area guidelines C-Leg 46" x 46" C-Leg
- Two 46" x 46" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 55" x 36.5".
- Three 46" x 46" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 81" x 48.5".
- Six 46" x 46" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 108" x 72".

Shipping:
- C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top tables are shipped knocked-down. The table flip, mechanism, aluminum cross-members, and leg kit are all shipped in separate boxes. Simple field assembly required.

Note:
- Flip-Top tables can be specified with medium cordset Plexus or Transact.
- Two medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (GM)
- Single medium Plexus, center (ES)
- No Plexus (Y)
- Flip-Top tables and standard tables.
- Flip-Top tables nest easily for compact storage. C-Leg and T-Leg Flip Top Allow the flip to flip and nest as well as providing more space for a standard folding table. When nested, the tables are staggered. There is no limit to the number of tables that can be nested together.

Example:
- Flip-top area guidelines C-Leg 46" x 46" C-Leg
- Two 46" x 46" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 55" x 36.5".
- Three 46" x 46" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 81" x 48.5".
- Six 46" x 46" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 108" x 72".

Shipping:
- C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top tables are shipped knocked-down. The table flip, mechanism, aluminum cross-members, and leg kit are all shipped in separate boxes. Simple field assembly required.
6. Leg/grommet finish
5. Grommet option
4. Edgeband selection
3. Top finish selection
2. Locking caster or glide selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:
612  Y
No grommet
Medium Grey edgeband
R6
129  G
Glides
P2-F16-G-129-R6-Y-612
Order Code

Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

Order Code

Examples
P2-F16-G-129-R6-Y-129
P2-DOLLY-H 28" x 14" table dolly

Finishes

Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix JB)
- Natural Walnut (suffix NW)
- Fumed Oak (suffix FO)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix EO)

Solid laminate top finishes:
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Zebra (suffix 145)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Chalk Oak (suffix V421)

Veneer top and edge finishes:
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- American Walnut (suffix J)
- Natural Oak (suffix NW)
- Fumed Oak (suffix FO)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix EO)

Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Grommet options: ($32 per cutout)
- Single grommet, center, right (HG)
- Single grommet, center, front (EG)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (DG)
- Two grommets, left and right, front (DG)

Note:
- Power receptacles available, see page 109.

Features

- Connecting tables: Each folding table includes two connector bars to connect rectangular tables to each other on any side. When not needed, connectors store in ports at top of table leg.
- Table dollies: Table dollies can stack 5 folding tables.
- Urethane edge is scuff resistant, puncture-proof and impact-resistant.
- Connecting tables:
- Veneer top/polished edges: American Walnut (suffix J)
- Solid laminate/flat edge: American Walnut (suffix J)
- Solid laminate/molded edge: American Walnut (suffix J)
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Training Table Series
Standing Height Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Shelf weight (lbs.)</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Shelf weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standing height table</td>
<td>P2-H12</td>
<td>1,355</td>
<td>P2-H12</td>
<td>1,355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H14</td>
<td>2,034</td>
<td>P2-H14</td>
<td>2,034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H16</td>
<td>1,688</td>
<td>P2-H16</td>
<td>1,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H24</td>
<td>2,570</td>
<td>P2-H24</td>
<td>2,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H32</td>
<td>1,945</td>
<td>P2-H32</td>
<td>1,945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H36</td>
<td>2,502</td>
<td>P2-H36</td>
<td>2,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H40</td>
<td>2,502</td>
<td>P2-H40</td>
<td>2,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,502</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,502</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grommet options: ($32 per cutout)

- Single grommet, center, front (EG)
- Single grommet, mid-depth (BG)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BL)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (DG)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (AG)
- Two grommets, center, front (DE)
- Two grommets, center, mid-depth (DG)
- Single grommet mounted power receptacle available, see page 100.

For medium Plexus, left & right (AG)
For medium Plexus, center, front (EM)
For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For no Plexus (Y)

Standing height table: Use Standing Height Tables free-standing or connected to other tables.

Order Code

Example: P2-H36-G-111-AG-612

- Pattern number
- Shelf finish
- Locking caster or glide selection
- Plexus option
- Grommet and leg finish
- Grommet/Plexus option
- Pattern number

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Locking caster or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Top edgeband selection
5. Grommet/Plexus option
6. Grommet and leg finish

Aluminum die-castings with a textured clear satin anodized finish.

Black nylon caster.

For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AM)
For no Plexus (Y)

For medium height table:
Optimal shelf has to be specified separately. Shelf is inter-stackable.

For medium height table:
Prefinished metal shelf has rolled edges on all 4 sides. Powdercoat finish. Shelves are installed at 12” below table top.

Legs:
- Perforated metal shelf has rolled edges on all 4 sides and is powder-coated finish. Shelves are installed at 12” below table top.

End panels are injection-molded glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum, thin-set with a textured point finish. Black anodized aluminum glide or black nylon caster.

Certified.

Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

For medium height table:
Standing height tables: Use Standing Height Tables free-standing or connected to other tables.

For medium height table:
Standing height table: Two connectors provided with tables.

Features

- Standing height tables:
- Use Standing Height Tables free-standing or connected to other tables.
- Standing Height Tables: Two connectors provided with tables.
- Standing height table shelf:
- Optimal shelf has to be specified separately. Shelf is inter-stackable.

For medium height table:
Prefinished metal shelf has rolled edges on all 4 sides. Powdercoat finish. Shelves are installed at 12” below table top.

Legs:
- Perforated metal shelf has rolled edges on all 4 sides and is powder-coated finish. Shelves are installed at 12” below table top.

End panels are injection-molded glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum, thin-set with a textured point finish. Black anodized aluminum glide or black nylon caster.

Certification:
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
### Leg/grommet finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Spring Green edgeband</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Soft Grey laminate</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grommet option

- Single grommet, center (suffix GG)
- No grommet (suffix Y)

### Top finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Spring Green edgeband</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Soft Grey laminate</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y42</td>
<td>$1,994</td>
<td>$3,696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y48</td>
<td>$1,994</td>
<td>$3,696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

- P2-Y42: Order Code P2-Y42-117-1-Y-A

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y42</td>
<td>$1,994</td>
<td>$3,696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y48</td>
<td>$1,994</td>
<td>$3,696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

- The column base of the tables has one integrated channel for wire management.
- All grommets are 3/8 diameter. Optional grommet mounted power receptacles available, see page 100 for details.
- No grommet (suffix Y)
- Simple grommet, center (suffix GC)

### Electrical

- Flat edgeband finishes:
  - Black (suffix 111)
  - White (suffix 121)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)

### Log and grommet finishes

- Ashed Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Bright White (suffix 118)

### Note

- Please consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual for more detailed information.

### Table and Edgebanding Information

- Flat edgeband finishes:
  - Black (suffix 111)
  - White (suffix 121)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)

- Medium metallic grey (suffix 55)
- Black (suffix 111)

- Single grommet, center (suffix GC)

- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

- The column base has one integrated channel for wire management.

- The base is extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. Silver steel top attachment plate.

- Propeller is a registered trademark of Knoll International.

- Propeller tables are certified Knoll Studio Vol. Two.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Configurations and Product Information

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference tables and accessories.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

Conference table types

Below are a few examples of private office and workstation configurations using Propeller Conference tables and accessories. The possibilities of connecting tables and accessories are virtually unlimited.

All configurations utilize standard Propeller products which are grouped according to desired application. Coordination of finishes allows for cohesive aesthetic solutions.

Conference area configurations

Ordering

Specifying:
1. Pattern number
2. Caster or glide selection (table only)
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
6. Leg/grommet finish

Construction

Top:
1 1/4” thick, 3-ply, solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Solid veneer or plastic laminate. Wood tops are cross veneered. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

Edges:
All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. Flattened edges have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.

Wood Edge Profiles:
AutoStrada and Saarinen edge profiles are available as long edge details. Solid wood edges have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.

Long side edge detail: Solid wood
Short side edge detail: Solid wood

Flat edgeband: ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.

Wood Edges: AutoStrada profile = AL
Saarinen profile = SE
Propeller profile = PE

Legs:
Propeller’s S-shaped conference leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind flipper strips to meet UL code. Vertical leg is anodized aluminum construction with clear satin finish. Leg ends are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Black plastic glide with 3/4” height range or 2” lockable black nylon caster.

T-Legs:
T-legs offer additional kneespace. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

Conference Leg T-Leg

Connecting Segments

Underneath of worksurfaces is pre-drilled with zinc inserts for fastening or bridging leg position. Rectangular tops that are 24” and wider cannot be shared between legs. Standard conference leg includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worktop. Tool-free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.

Glides/casters:
Glides and locking casters-black nylon.

Electrical options:
Electrical options include Grommet, Quadruplex and Plexus box. Please see Propeller Electrical section beginning on page 92.

Shipping:
Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down into foot plate and vertical assembly. Simple field assembly required.
Emanuela Frattini
Proppeler® Conference Table Series
Round/Rounded Tables with Standard Legs

description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>clearance between legs w x d</th>
<th>clearance between legs w x d</th>
<th>no. of legs included</th>
<th>top weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL Round table, with legs</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL Rounded square table, with legs</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL Rounded rectangular table, with legs</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Grommet/Plexus cutout option
5. Edgeband selection
4. Locking caster or glide selection
3. Pattern number
2. Anodized grommets
1. Maple veneer top

Order Code

Example: P3-NL44-SEK-SE2/AG 60 x 42" rectangular table
K = Metal center leg
S = Maple center leg
E = Autumn edge profile
AG = Sealed and right profile laminate, mid-depth
A = Anodized aluminum

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Locking center or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Edge profile options (veneer/wood Edge only)
6. Grommet/Please consult option
7. Grommet/log finish

Woodgrain laminate top finishes
Light Ash (suffix 129)
White Ash (suffix 149)
Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
Gray Ash (suffix 192)
Classic Oak (suffix 143)
Graphite Oak (suffix 144)
Zebra (suffix 145)
White Cherry (suffix 124)
Natural Maple (suffix 125)
Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
Walnut (suffix 127)

Veneer laminate top finishes
Brown Oak (suffix V427)
Burr Walnut (suffix V423)
Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
Diamante Walnut (suffix B)
Graphite Oak (suffix Y313)
Light Oak (suffix Y423)
Maple (suffix K)
Natural Beech (suffix B)
Old English Walnut (suffix Y417)
Room Brown Walnut (suffix B)
American Walnut (suffix AR)
Natural Oak (suffix SN)
Fumed Oak (suffix F)
Elmwood Oak (suffix OE)

Flat edgeband finishes
Black (suffix 111T)
Wrinkle (suffix 324F)
Inkstone (suffix 306T)
Platinum (suffix 367t)
Folkstone (suffix 004T)
Bright White (suffix 110T)

Molded edgeband finishes
Black (suffix 305)
Wrinkle (suffix 324C)
Inkstone (suffix 306C)
Platinum (suffix 367C)
Folkstone (suffix 004C)

Grommet finishes
Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Melanite Grey (suffix 012)
Bright White (suffix 110)

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual. All grommets can be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Some grommets require power receptacles available, see page 100.

- Grommet options: ($45 per cutout) Tables can be hand-buffed using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with plastic boxes with covers. Tables may be specified with one or two cutouts. To specify please box and for more information, see page 92.

- For new Propeller (Y) for medium Propeller, center, mid-depth (CM)
- For medium Propeller, left and right, mid-depth (MC)
- For medium Double Propeller, center, mid-depth (DM)
- For medium Double Propeller, left and right (DMC)
- For medium Double Propeller, left, right, and mid-depth (DMC)*

*For rounded rectangular tables only

Management:
See pages 15.

Note:
Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.

Features:
- Double Propeller AM and CMD configurations not available on 42” deep tables.
- Boxes not available on 47”, 54”, and 60” square tables.
- Configurations: AM, AMD and CMD not available on 47”, 54”, and 60” square tables.

AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

Grommet/Plexus cutout options:
For medium Propeller, center, mid-depth (CM)
For medium Propeller, left and right, mid-depth (MC)
For medium Double Propeller, center, mid-depth (DM)
For medium Double Propeller, left and right (DMC)
For medium Double Propeller, left, right, and mid-depth (DMC)*

Note:
- Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.

Dimensions:
- Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.
### Propeller® Conference Table Series
#### Bulletin Table with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Clearance lines, legs</th>
<th>Clearance lines, legs</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Top sq ft (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL Ball</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>4 157</td>
<td>3,083 7,897 6,269 9,279 9,742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL42</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>4 157</td>
<td>3,083 7,897 6,269 9,279 9,742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL44</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>4 157</td>
<td>3,083 7,897 6,269 9,279 9,742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL46</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>4 157</td>
<td>3,083 7,897 6,269 9,279 9,742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL50</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>4 157</td>
<td>3,083 7,897 6,269 9,279 9,742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL52</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>4 157</td>
<td>3,083 7,897 6,269 9,279 9,742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL54</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>4 157</td>
<td>3,083 7,897 6,269 9,279 9,742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL56</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>37” 25” 27” 24” 8</td>
<td>4 157</td>
<td>3,083 7,897 6,269 9,279 9,742</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

| Example | P3-BL42-C-D-RG-A/G | 56” x 36” Ball table |

#### Finishes

| Order Code | Example | P3-BL42-C-D-RG-A/G | 56” x 36” Ball table |

#### Woods

- laminate or veneer
- edge detail
- laminate or veneer
- top laminate finish

#### Grommet Options

- Single grommet, center, mid-depth
- Two grommets, all grommets are 357/8” in diameter, see page 32, for details.
- Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 100.

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

#### Grommet options

- P3-BL34
- P3-BL36
- P3-BL42
- P3-BL44
- P3-BL46
- P3-BL50
- P3-BL52
- P3-BL54
- P3-BL56

#### Features

- For medium Propeller, center, mid-depth (CMR)
- For medium Propeller, left & right, mid-depth (CMR)
- For medium Propeller, center, mid-depth (CMR)
- For medium Propeller, left & right, mid-depth (CMR)
- For medium Propeller, center, mid-depth (CMR)
- For medium Propeller, left & right, mid-depth (CMR)

Note: Propeller tables are guaranteed certified.

For no power (V)

- For medium Propeller, center, mid-depth (CMR)
- For medium Propeller, left & right, mid-depth (AMR)
- For double medium Propeller, center, mid-depth (CMR)
- For double medium Propeller, left & right, mid-depth (AMR)

- AM and MR are not appropriate for stand-alone tables or end segments.
### Emanuela Frattini

#### Propeller® Conference Table Series

**Square/Rectangular Tables with Standard Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Finish Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>Square table, with legs</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>40-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>P3-RL56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL4</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix 5)</td>
<td>Square table, with legs</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>40-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>P3-RL56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL50</td>
<td>Whitened Ash (suffix 141)</td>
<td>Square table, with legs</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>40-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>P3-RL56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL60</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix 5)</td>
<td>Square table, with legs</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>40-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>P3-RL56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL62</td>
<td>Old English Walnut (suffix V417)</td>
<td>Square table, with legs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>40-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>P3-RL56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL68</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix 5)</td>
<td>Square table, with legs</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>40-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>P3-RL56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL70</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix 5)</td>
<td>Square table, with legs</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>40-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>P3-RL56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL80</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix 5)</td>
<td>Square table, with legs</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>40-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>P3-RL56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL84</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix 5)</td>
<td>Square table, with legs</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>40-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>P3-RL56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option

- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)

#### Anodized Aluminum legs

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

#### Zebra (suffix 145)

- Zebra (suffix 145)

#### Whitened Ash (suffix 141)

- Whitened Ash (suffix 141)

#### Medium Grey (suffix 124)

- Medium Grey (suffix 124)

#### Natural Maple (suffix 322)

- Natural Maple (suffix 322)

#### Natural Beech (suffix B)

- Natural Beech (suffix B)

#### Natural Oak (suffix 58)

- Natural Oak (suffix 58)

#### Maple (suffix K)

- Maple (suffix K)

#### Red Oak (suffix O)

- Red Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix X)

- Oak (suffix X)

#### Oak (suffix Y)

- Oak (suffix Y)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)

#### Oak (suffix K)

- Oak (suffix K)

#### Oak (suffix O)

- Oak (suffix O)

#### Oak (suffix V)

- Oak (suffix V)

#### Oak (suffix Z)

- Oak (suffix Z)
Emanuela Frattini

*Propeller® Conference Table Series*

Rounded Two Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

**Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

**Designs (A):**

- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option,**
- **Top finish selection,**
- **Locking caster or glide option**

- **Single grommet, outside,**
- **G**

**Specify additional legs:**

- **edge only**

**Individual table segments may be specified with cordset. Individual table segments may be specified with unitec.**

- **For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.**

---

**Note:** Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated.

---

**Order Code**

- **Examples:**
  - P3-CL10-G-K-AE-HG-36
  - P3-CL14-G-K-AE-HG-36

**Finishes**

- **Laminate/Flat Edge (suffix AE):**
  - Light Ash (suffix 199)
  - Warm Oak (suffix 108)
  - Whitewash Oak (suffix 109)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 132)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Pew (suffix 144)
  - Zefiro (suffix 145)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)

- **Antimicrobial laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Ash (suffix 199)
  - Warm Oak (suffix 108)
  - Whitewash Oak (suffix 109)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 132)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Pew (suffix 144)
  - Zefiro (suffix 145)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)

- **Solid laminate top finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix 103)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 134)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 123)

- **White edge profiles:**
  - Matte (suffix 106)
  - Light Ash (suffix 199)
  - Warm Oak (suffix 108)
  - Whitewash Oak (suffix 109)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 132)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Pew (suffix 144)
  - Zefiro (suffix 145)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)

- **Flat edge profiles:**
  - Black (suffix 1117)
  - White (suffix 1120)
  - Interiore (suffix 3387)
  - Platinum (suffix 3389)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 1342)
  - Bright White (suffix 1117)

- **Edge profile finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 109)
  - White (suffix 1120)
  - Interiore (suffix 3387)
  - Platinum (suffix 3389)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 1342)
  - Bright White (suffix 1117)

- **Metallic finish options:**
  - Black (suffix 130)
  - White (suffix 132)
  - Interiore (suffix 3387)
  - Platinum (suffix 3389)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 1342)
  - Bright White (suffix 1117)

- **Wood veneer finishes:**
  - Maple (suffix 123)
  - Natural Beech (suffix 132)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix 141)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix 128)
  - American Walnut (suffix 129)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 130)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix 131)
  - Cherry (suffix 132)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 1342)
  - Bright White (suffix 1117)

---

**Pattern No.**

- **Laminate/Flat Edge:**
  - P3-CL10
  - P3-CL12
  - P3-CL14
  - P3-CL16
  - P3-CL18
  - P3-CL20
  - P3-CL22
  - P3-CL30
  - P3-CL32
  - P3-CL34
  - P3-CL36
  - P3-CL38
  - P3-CL40
  - P3-CL42
  - P3-CL50
  - P3-CL52
  - P3-CL54
  - P3-CL56

- **Solid top finishes:**
  - P3-CL10
  - P3-CL12
  - P3-CL14
  - P3-CL16
  - P3-CL18
  - P3-CL20
  - P3-CL22
  - P3-CL30
  - P3-CL32
  - P3-CL34
  - P3-CL36
  - P3-CL38
  - P3-CL40
  - P3-CL42
  - P3-CL50
  - P3-CL52
  - P3-CL54
  - P3-CL56

- **Woodgrain finishes:**
  - P3-CL10
  - P3-CL12
  - P3-CL14
  - P3-CL16
  - P3-CL18
  - P3-CL20
  - P3-CL22
  - P3-CL30
  - P3-CL32
  - P3-CL34
  - P3-CL36
  - P3-CL38
  - P3-CL40
  - P3-CL42
  - P3-CL50
  - P3-CL52
  - P3-CL54
  - P3-CL56

---

**Features**

- **Mantlewood:** See page 15.
- **Note:** Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.

---

**Note:**

- Double please AM and GMR configurations not available on 47" deep tables.
- AM and AHD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

---

**Specifications**

- **Laminate/Flat Edge:**
  - P3-CL10
  - P3-CL12
  - P3-CL14
  - P3-CL16
  - P3-CL18
  - P3-CL20
  - P3-CL22
  - P3-CL30
  - P3-CL32
  - P3-CL34
  - P3-CL36
  - P3-CL38
  - P3-CL40
  - P3-CL42
  - P3-CL50
  - P3-CL52
  - P3-CL54
  - P3-CL56

- **Solid top finishes:**
  - P3-CL10
  - P3-CL12
  - P3-CL14
  - P3-CL16
  - P3-CL18
  - P3-CL20
  - P3-CL22
  - P3-CL30
  - P3-CL32
  - P3-CL34
  - P3-CL36
  - P3-CL38
  - P3-CL40
  - P3-CL42
  - P3-CL50
  - P3-CL52
  - P3-CL54
  - P3-CL56

- **Woodgrain finishes:**
  - P3-CL10
  - P3-CL12
  - P3-CL14
  - P3-CL16
  - P3-CL18
  - P3-CL20
  - P3-CL22
  - P3-CL30
  - P3-CL32
  - P3-CL34
  - P3-CL36
  - P3-CL38
  - P3-CL40
  - P3-CL42
  - P3-CL50
  - P3-CL52
  - P3-CL54
  - P3-CL56
### Emanuela Frattini

#### Propeller® Conference Table Series

Propelled Three Segment Conference Tables with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall A</th>
<th>Overall B</th>
<th>Overall C</th>
<th>Section Width A</th>
<th>Section Width B</th>
<th>No. of Legs</th>
<th>Top Wgt. (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSFL12</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL14</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL16</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL18</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL20</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL22</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL24</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL26</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finishes

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
- Beech Oak (suffix 126)
- Natural Oak (suffix 123)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Por (suffix 144)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

**Solid laminate top finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Brushed Steel (suffix 120)
- Foliage Grey (suffix 118)
- Jet Black (suffix 117)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)

**Veneer top grade finishes:**
- Brown Oak (suffix 142)
- Black Oak (suffix 143)
- Elmwood Walnut (suffix 135)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix 136)
- Graphite Oak (suffix 123)
- Graphite Oak (suffix 125)

**Flat edge profiles:**
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Natural edge (suffix NE)

#### Grommet Options

- Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)
- Individual table segment must be specified with a, one to three grommets. All grommets are 3" in diameter, see page 52 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 108.

#### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

#### Note

- Order 4 additional legs if table will be separated.

---

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Overall A</th>
<th>Overall B</th>
<th>Overall C</th>
<th>Section Width A</th>
<th>Section Width B</th>
<th>No. of Legs</th>
<th>Top Wgt. (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSFL10</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL12</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL14</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL16</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL18</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL22</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSFL24</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Finishes**

- Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
  - Beech Oak (suffix 126)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 123)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Por (suffix 144)
- Solid laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Brushed Steel (suffix 120)
- Veneer top grade finishes:
  - Brown Oak (suffix 142)
- Flat edge profiles:
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Natural edge (suffix NE)

---

**Grommet Options:** ($45 per cutout)

- Individual table segment must be specified with a, one to three grommets. All grommets are 3" in diameter, see page 52 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 108.

---

**Features**

- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

---

**Notes**

- Double Plexus options and GROM configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
- AM and ADR are not appropriate for stand alone table or end segments.
### Pattern Number 6: Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option

**A** Single grommet, center, GM

**B** Natural Maple laminate top

**C** Glides

Note: Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated.

---

### Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (P)</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (AE, GB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL10</td>
<td>10,014</td>
<td>10,786</td>
<td>18,081</td>
<td>20,341</td>
<td>22,200</td>
<td>24,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL12</td>
<td>10,001</td>
<td>10,748</td>
<td>18,035</td>
<td>20,292</td>
<td>22,142</td>
<td>24,542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL14</td>
<td>10,987</td>
<td>11,759</td>
<td>19,061</td>
<td>21,321</td>
<td>23,179</td>
<td>25,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL16</td>
<td>10,966</td>
<td>11,726</td>
<td>19,021</td>
<td>21,281</td>
<td>23,139</td>
<td>25,539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL18</td>
<td>11,092</td>
<td>11,866</td>
<td>19,357</td>
<td>21,624</td>
<td>23,419</td>
<td>25,819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL20</td>
<td>11,090</td>
<td>11,850</td>
<td>19,335</td>
<td>21,601</td>
<td>23,396</td>
<td>25,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL22</td>
<td>11,053</td>
<td>11,796</td>
<td>19,244</td>
<td>21,514</td>
<td>23,356</td>
<td>25,744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL24</td>
<td>11,052</td>
<td>11,782</td>
<td>19,220</td>
<td>21,490</td>
<td>23,326</td>
<td>25,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL36</td>
<td>11,181</td>
<td>11,935</td>
<td>20,081</td>
<td>21,881</td>
<td>23,671</td>
<td>25,981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL38</td>
<td>11,182</td>
<td>11,931</td>
<td>20,071</td>
<td>21,871</td>
<td>23,631</td>
<td>25,941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL40</td>
<td>11,241</td>
<td>11,990</td>
<td>20,200</td>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>23,750</td>
<td>25,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL50</td>
<td>11,213</td>
<td>11,966</td>
<td>20,160</td>
<td>21,960</td>
<td>23,710</td>
<td>25,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL52</td>
<td>11,206</td>
<td>11,951</td>
<td>20,145</td>
<td>21,945</td>
<td>23,670</td>
<td>25,770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL56</td>
<td>11,242</td>
<td>11,981</td>
<td>20,216</td>
<td>22,055</td>
<td>23,785</td>
<td>25,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL60</td>
<td>11,262</td>
<td>12,042</td>
<td>20,316</td>
<td>22,155</td>
<td>23,895</td>
<td>25,980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Prices

**Note:** The prices listed are subject to change and should be confirmed with the manufacturer. The table below is a sample of the prices for the different configurations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
<th>Price 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single grommet, center</td>
<td>10,014</td>
<td>10,090</td>
<td>10,241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single grommet, left</td>
<td>10,014</td>
<td>10,090</td>
<td>10,241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single grommet, right</td>
<td>10,014</td>
<td>10,090</td>
<td>10,241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Notes

- **Pattern Number:** Refers to the specific configuration of the table.
- **Finish:** Refers to the material used in the construction of the table.
- **Grommet/Plexus Cutout Options:** Reflects the different cutout options available for the table.
- **For more detailed information, consult the table.**
- **Features:** Reflects the different features available for the table.

---

### Specifications

- **Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 1994
- **Introduction:** The table is designed to be easily configured for different applications.
- **Materials:** The table is constructed using high-quality materials.
- **Features:** The table includes features such as grommets and power outlets for easy connectivity.

---

### Table of Patterns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (P)</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (AE, GB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL10</td>
<td>10,014</td>
<td>10,090</td>
<td>10,241</td>
<td>10,458</td>
<td>10,666</td>
<td>10,874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL12</td>
<td>10,001</td>
<td>10,075</td>
<td>10,221</td>
<td>10,432</td>
<td>10,640</td>
<td>10,848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL14</td>
<td>10,987</td>
<td>10,952</td>
<td>10,997</td>
<td>11,183</td>
<td>11,383</td>
<td>11,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL16</td>
<td>10,966</td>
<td>10,931</td>
<td>10,976</td>
<td>11,171</td>
<td>11,371</td>
<td>11,571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL18</td>
<td>11,092</td>
<td>11,053</td>
<td>11,088</td>
<td>11,277</td>
<td>11,477</td>
<td>11,677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL20</td>
<td>11,090</td>
<td>11,050</td>
<td>11,085</td>
<td>11,267</td>
<td>11,467</td>
<td>11,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL22</td>
<td>11,052</td>
<td>11,013</td>
<td>11,048</td>
<td>11,238</td>
<td>11,438</td>
<td>11,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL24</td>
<td>11,181</td>
<td>11,141</td>
<td>11,176</td>
<td>11,366</td>
<td>11,566</td>
<td>11,766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL36</td>
<td>11,182</td>
<td>11,142</td>
<td>11,177</td>
<td>11,367</td>
<td>11,567</td>
<td>11,767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL38</td>
<td>11,241</td>
<td>11,200</td>
<td>11,231</td>
<td>11,420</td>
<td>11,620</td>
<td>11,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL40</td>
<td>11,213</td>
<td>11,172</td>
<td>11,202</td>
<td>11,392</td>
<td>11,592</td>
<td>11,792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL50</td>
<td>11,242</td>
<td>11,206</td>
<td>11,236</td>
<td>11,426</td>
<td>11,626</td>
<td>11,826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL52</td>
<td>11,235</td>
<td>11,194</td>
<td>11,224</td>
<td>11,414</td>
<td>11,614</td>
<td>11,814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL56</td>
<td>11,282</td>
<td>11,242</td>
<td>11,272</td>
<td>11,462</td>
<td>11,662</td>
<td>11,862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-EL60</td>
<td>11,301</td>
<td>11,261</td>
<td>11,291</td>
<td>11,481</td>
<td>11,681</td>
<td>11,881</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer(s): Emanuela Frattini, 1994</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Grommet/leg finish | 7. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 5. Edge profile option (veneer/wood |
|---|

| Specify: | Anodized Aluminum |
|---|

| BG | R5 |
|---|

| Maple veneer top | K | G |
|---|

| 108 | P3-SL10-G-K-R5-BG-BG- |

| Example: | Order Code |
|---|

| Note: | Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated |

### Note on Grommet Options

- All grommets are specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- Individual table segments may be specified with grommet-mounted power receptacles.
- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired plexus boxes with cordset. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts.
- To specify please Fee and for more information, see page 92.

### Grommet Options: ($45 per cutout)

- Single grommet, right (BG)
- Two grommets, left & right (AG)
- Single grommet, center (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Overall Depth</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>Specified (List)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

### Finish Options

- Propeller edge: (suffix PE)
- Naturewood edge: (suffix NE)
- Flat edged finishes: Black (suffix 1117), White (suffix 1225), Intermezzo (suffix 3067), Platinum (suffix 3067), Folkstone (suffix 3067), Bright White (suffix 1117), Molten edged finishes: Black (suffix 3068), White (suffix 3242), Intermezzo (suffix 3067), Platinum (suffix 3067), Folkstone (suffix 3067), Light Grey (suffix 3067), Wood Grain Grey (suffix 3067)

### Woodgrain laminate top finishes:

- American White Oak (suffix AW)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- Brown Oak (suffix V427)
- Whitewash Oak (suffix V422)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)

### Solid laminate top finishes:

- Walnut (suffix 127), Natural Cherry (suffix 126), Natural Maple (suffix 125), Medium Cherry (suffix 124), Zebra (suffix 145), Grey Ash (suffix 142), Whitened Ash (suffix 141), Warm Ash (suffix 140), Light Ash (suffix 139)

### Woodgrain laminate top finishes:

- Bright White (suffix 118T), Folkstone (suffix 004T), Platinum (suffix 367T), Innertone (suffix 386T), Mink (suffix 324T), Black (suffix 300T), Bright White (suffix 118T), Folkstone (suffix 004T), Platinum (suffix 367T), Innertone (suffix 386T), Mink (suffix 324T)

### Flat edgeband finishes:

- Propeller edge (suffix PE), Autostrada edge (suffix AE)

### Note on AM and AMD

- AM and AMD are not available for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

Note: Order 4 additional legs if tables are to be separated.

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Electrical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table Segment A</td>
<td></td>
<td>For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Segment B</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grommet options: ($45 per cutout) Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3 in., diameter, see page 92 for details. Optimal grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Segment C</td>
<td></td>
<td>For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GC) For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AG) For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM) For medium Plexus, left &amp; right, mid-depth (GC) For double medium Plexus, left &amp; right, mid-depth (AM)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laminates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminates/flat edge</th>
<th>Laminates/wood edge</th>
<th>Veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>Veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>Veneer/veneerboard (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL10</td>
<td>$6,042</td>
<td>$13,994</td>
<td>$14,494</td>
<td>$19,709</td>
<td>$28,379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
<td>$5,653</td>
<td>$13,544</td>
<td>$13,827</td>
<td>$20,009</td>
<td>$27,671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL14</td>
<td>$7,056</td>
<td>$17,384</td>
<td>$16,561</td>
<td>$24,936</td>
<td>$34,586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL16</td>
<td>$7,164</td>
<td>$18,462</td>
<td>$17,514</td>
<td>$26,909</td>
<td>$38,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
<td>$7,199</td>
<td>$18,046</td>
<td>$18,522</td>
<td>$26,268</td>
<td>$34,373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
<td>$7,288</td>
<td>$17,522</td>
<td>$18,000</td>
<td>$24,256</td>
<td>$31,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL22</td>
<td>$7,099</td>
<td>$15,744</td>
<td>$17,204</td>
<td>$22,314</td>
<td>$29,868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL24</td>
<td>$7,164</td>
<td>$17,307</td>
<td>$17,214</td>
<td>$23,204</td>
<td>$29,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL26</td>
<td>$7,174</td>
<td>$17,591</td>
<td>$17,314</td>
<td>$23,912</td>
<td>$29,868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL28</td>
<td>$7,526</td>
<td>$17,533</td>
<td>$16,606</td>
<td>$22,300</td>
<td>$29,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL30</td>
<td>$7,980</td>
<td>$18,140</td>
<td>$17,376</td>
<td>$23,626</td>
<td>$30,404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL32</td>
<td>$8,006</td>
<td>$18,085</td>
<td>$17,282</td>
<td>$23,944</td>
<td>$29,862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL34</td>
<td>$8,078</td>
<td>$17,424</td>
<td>$16,860</td>
<td>$23,984</td>
<td>$29,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL36</td>
<td>$8,184</td>
<td>$17,744</td>
<td>$17,214</td>
<td>$24,214</td>
<td>$30,746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL38</td>
<td>$8,469</td>
<td>$17,945</td>
<td>$17,314</td>
<td>$24,946</td>
<td>$31,094</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Double Phoenix AM and GMD configurations are not available on 47” deep tables. - AM and GMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

For no Phoenix (Y) For medium Phoenix, center, mid-depth (GC) For double medium Phoenix, left and right, mid-depth (AG) For double medium Phoenix, left & right, mid-depth (AM)

Example: P3-TL10-G-G-G/G-G-G-G

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Electrical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GM)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grommet options: ($45 per cutout) Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3 in., diameter, see page 92 for details. Optimal grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two grommets, left &amp; right, mid-depth (AMD)</td>
<td></td>
<td>For no Phoenix (Y) For medium Phoenix, center, mid-depth (GC) For double medium Phoenix, left and right, mid-depth (AG) For double medium Phoenix, left &amp; right, mid-depth (AM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
<td></td>
<td>For no Phoenix (Y) For medium Phoenix, center, mid-depth (GC) For double medium Phoenix, left and right, mid-depth (AG) For double medium Phoenix, left &amp; right, mid-depth (AM)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Contact Options: ($45 per cutout) Tables can be furnished using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with Phoenix hoses with cordset. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. To specify Phoenix box and for more information, see page 92.

Note: Double Phoenix AM and GMD configurations are not available on 47” deep tables. - AM and GMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

For no Phoenix (Y) For medium Phoenix, center, mid-depth (GC) For double medium Phoenix, left and right, mid-depth (AG) For double medium Phoenix, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish Type/Options</th>
<th>Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL10</td>
<td>Single grommet, right (BG)</td>
<td>28 x 28 x 28</td>
<td>10,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL12</td>
<td>Two grommets, left &amp; right (AG)</td>
<td>30 x 30 x 30</td>
<td>11,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL14</td>
<td>Single grommet, center (GG)</td>
<td>32 x 32 x 32</td>
<td>11,934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL16</td>
<td>Two grommets, left &amp; right (AM and AMD)</td>
<td>34 x 34 x 34</td>
<td>12,483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL18</td>
<td>Single grommet, center (GG)</td>
<td>36 x 36 x 36</td>
<td>13,032</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CAM) and double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CAMD) configurations not available on 42" deep tables. 

*Note: Double Plexus AMD and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables. *
Conference tables with Drum and Peanut bases offer enhanced wire management capability and unobstructed knee space. On most tables drum and peanut bases will be located at the center of the table or segment, some exceptions arise on tables with three and four segments, where a base is shared between two segments.

### Table with drum base

Three sizes available:
- Small: an 18” round drum with a 25” round footplate
- Medium: an 18” round drum with a 30” round footplate
- Large: a 25” round drum with a 30” round footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a drum base table.

Drum base side panels are available as perforated metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer.

### Table with square drum base

Three sizes available:
- Small: a 13” square drum with a 25” square footplate
- Medium: a 13” square drum with a 30” square footplate
- Large: a 16 1/2” square drum with a 30” square footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a square drum base table.

Square drum base side panels are available as solid metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer side panels.

### Peanut base

All 42”, 48”, and 60” tables feature the 27” x 18” Peanut base.

Three different Drum bases are offered, to suit varying top shapes and size of tables. Certain larger tables may require support frames under the table top. A Peanut base suits all table sizes.

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Contraction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top</td>
<td>1 1/8” thick, 3-ply, solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Wood veneer or plastic laminate. Threaded inserts are die-cut zinc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edges</td>
<td>All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually; ABS flat edgelband and solid wood edge are available. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered. Please contact your Knoll representative for pricing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband:</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long side edge detail:</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Edge Profiles: AutoStrada and Saarinen edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered. Please contact your Knoll representative for pricing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband:</td>
<td>ABX Flat edgeband, with integral inserts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long side edge detail:</td>
<td>AutoStrada profile = AE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long side edge detail:</td>
<td>Saarinen profile = NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long side edge detail:</td>
<td>Propeller profile = PE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Installation

Field attachment of Drum and Peanut base to table top is necessary. Some larger configurations require attachment of support frame. Top ships with pre-drilled holes for frame attachment.

Connecting plate:
- For configurations using more than one segment, tops must connect using connector plates (included in box), inserted in pre-drilled holes.
- Panels feature black nylon fasteners and are easily removable without tools, providing immediate access to wiring, in compliance with UL guidelines.

### Electrical options

Compatible with shallow Plug-In boxes. All Drum/Peanut bases feature internal wire management boxes. All tables with frames ship with wire management C-clips.

### Shipping

Top, Drum/Peanut bases and frames are shipped separately. Drum and Peanut bases ship fully-assembled. Support frames, required for some larger tables are shipped in a box. Tops are predrilled for frame or base.
### Drum Base Finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple veneer drum finish</td>
<td>WK</td>
<td>Maple veneer drum finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete finish</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Concrete finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
- Pattern number
- Top finish selection
- Edge profile
- Grommet/plexus option (veneer/wood edge)
- Drum base finish

**Drum Base Option:**
- Propeller edge profile (suffix PE)
- Autostrada edge profile (suffix AE)
- Saarinen edge profile (suffix SE)
- Flat edge profile

**Drum Base Finish:**
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix B)
- Black (suffix BK)
- Black Painted (suffix BP)
- Black Finish (suffix BF)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

**Grommet Option:**
- ($45 per cutout)
- For center grommet: (GG)
- For center double plexus: (GMD)
- For no grommet: (suffix Y)

**Plexus Option:**
- ($45 per cutout)
- For mid-depth grommet, left and right: (AG)
- For center grommet: (CG)
- For center plaque: (CM)
- For center plaque (GBM)

### Order Code

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Top finish selection</th>
<th>Edge profile</th>
<th>Grommet/plexus option (veneer/wood edge)</th>
<th>Drum base finish</th>
<th>Grommet finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- Manual
- Interchangeability: Perforated Aluminum
- Multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.
- Some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.
- Base location: In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- All AM and AR are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rounded Tico, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Drum Base

**Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 2004

### Cutout Options
- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option**, 5, 6
- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood laminate top finishes)

#### Standard laminate top finishes:
- Soft Grey laminate top

#### Drum Base finishes:
- **Drum Base finishes** (suffix A)

#### Flat edge finishes:
- **Flat edge finishes** (suffix AE)

#### Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- **Woodgrain laminate top finishes**

### Order Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| P3-ED44-171-RR-AM-B | Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with drum base | 60 x 24" | Finished<br>laminate top finishes<br>Woodgrain laminate top finishes<br>Flat edge finishes<br>Woodgrain edge profiles<br>Flat edge profile finishes (suffix AE)<br>Propeller profile finishes (suffix PE)<br>Woodgrain profile finishes (suffix WP)<br>Black profile finishes (suffix BP)<br>Black edge profile finishes (suffix BE)

### Features
- **Electrical**
- **Fabric**
- **Maintenance**
- **Frame**

Knoll Studio Vol. Two
### Order Code Example

- **P3-ED34-177-RL-BL**

**Design**: KnollStudio Vol. Two

**Segment**: Emanuela Frattini

**Conference Table Series**

**Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Drum Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Width, inside</th>
<th>Width, outside</th>
<th>No. of drams</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Table set (in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; x 44&quot; Round table, 4 segments, sub drum base</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>26.7</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>57.5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes**

- Light Oak (suffix V427)
- Black Oak (suffix V428)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V429)
- Maple (suffix V420)
- Natural Walnut (suffix V404)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- American Walnut (suffix J2)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V427)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- Natural Oak (suffix A)

**Flat edgeband finishes**

- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Autostrada edge (suffix AE)
- Flat edge (suffix FE)

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes**

- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Graphite Grey (suffix 119)
- Light Grey (suffix 120)
- Ebonized Grey (suffix 121)

**Veneer/wood edge finishes**

- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Light Grey (suffix 120)
- Ebonized Grey (suffix 121)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout options**

- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GG)
- Double medium grommet, left and right, mid-depth (GMD)
- Single grommet, center, right, wide-depth (GRW)

**Edge profile options**

- Veneer/wood (AE, SE)

**Designer**: Emanuela Frattini

**Spec:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Edge profile options (veneer/wood edge only)
5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment A
6. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment B
7. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment C
8. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment D
9. Drum base finish (charge for veneer drum)

### Finishes

- Flat edgeband finishes: Saarinen edge (suffix SE), Propeller edge (suffix PE), Autostrada edge (suffix AE), Flat edge (suffix FE)
- Veneer/wood edge finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111), Folkstone Grey (suffix 114), Light Grey (suffix 120), Ebonized Grey (suffix 121)

### Grommet finishes

- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GG)
- Double medium grommet, left and right, mid-depth (GMD)
- Single grommet, center, right, wide-depth (GRW)

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

### Maintenance

- No pages: 21
- Frame: Larger tables will be separated a frame under the table. Frame is in aluminum extrusion and is shipped with collar clips for quick assembly. For tables without a frame, please see page 88 to specify clips separately.

**Note**

- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
### Drum Base Finish

- Drum base finish (upcharge for)
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
- Edge profile option (veneer/wood
- Edgeband profile
- Top finish selection
- Pattern number

### Drum Base Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base Size</th>
<th>No. of Drums</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-55</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-R38</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-550</td>
<td>69&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rectangular Table, with square drum base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base Size</th>
<th>No. of Drums</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-R52</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-R64</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-R60</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-R62</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rectangular Table, with rectangular drum base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base Size</th>
<th>No. of Drums</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-R84</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-R88</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-R80</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-R82</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-5554</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-5556</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-5557</td>
<td>American Walnut (suffix AW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-5558</td>
<td>Old English Walnut (suffix V417)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-5559</td>
<td>Natural Beech (suffix B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-5560</td>
<td>Maple (suffix K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-5561</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix V423)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-5562</td>
<td>Graphite Oak (suffix V513)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-5563</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-5564</td>
<td>Chalk Oak (suffix V421)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-5565</td>
<td>Brown Oak (suffix V427)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grommet Options

- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GMD)
- For medium grommets, center, mid-depth (AMD)
- For double medium grommets, left and right, mid-depth (GMD)

### Plexus Cutout Options

- Single grommet, left & right, mid-depth (GMD)
- For medium grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AMD)
- For double medium grommets, left and right, mid-depth (AMD)

### Electrical

- Please contact Knoll Studio (847) for a complete list of electrical requirements.

### Features

- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
- Drum bases are certified to ANSI Z125.
- All grommets are 3" in diameter.
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- Grommet cover finish will always be specified with zero, one or two cutouts.
- The pattern number (e.g. W-K for maple to the veneer finish code at the end of the pattern number (e.g. W-K for maple drum base finishes) applies.
- For veneer drum base finish, add letter W to the veneer finish code at the end of the pattern number (e.g. W-K for maple drum base finishes and appropriate upcharge as listed below). Interior fabricated sheet metal with black powder coat finish.

---

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
Plays can be outfitted with preassembled or empty bases, or in conjunction with the chosen laminate top finishes. The tables can accommodate multi-segment tables, where some drums can also accommodate tables with different legs. Table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AM)

### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall Width (in)</th>
<th>Section Width, Outside/Inside (in)</th>
<th>No. of Drum Frames</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-S5 (55)</td>
<td>36&quot; 42&quot; 48&quot;</td>
<td>20,5&quot; 20,5&quot; 20,5&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TB (7)</td>
<td>72&quot; 72&quot; 72&quot;</td>
<td>20,5&quot; 20,5&quot; 20,5&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5 (55)</td>
<td>72&quot; 72&quot; 72&quot;</td>
<td>20,5&quot; 20,5&quot; 20,5&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer:** Emanuela Frattini, 2004

**Grommet finishes:**
- 2 bases (large) $2,279
- No grommet (N) $2,000

**Base finishes:**
- $7,906 $12,079 $13,156 $15,389 $15,882
- $5,790 $10,147 $11,380 $13,490 $15,490
- $4,481 $7,929 $8,949 $10,839 $16,992
- $3,055 $5,398 $6,303 $7,138 $12,229
- $2,655 $4,722 $5,626 $6,429 $11,540
- $2,074 $3,630 $4,532 $5,338 $9,592
- $1,566 $2,688 $3,596 $4,396 $7,890

**Laminates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Grommet Options</th>
<th>Drum Base Finish</th>
<th>Table Base Finish</th>
<th>Table Width (in)</th>
<th>Drum Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-S5-S5</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>P3-SS28</td>
<td>S2N 3 3 4</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-S5-S5</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>P3-SS28</td>
<td>S2N 3 3 4</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-S5-S5</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>P3-SS28</td>
<td>S2N 3 3 4</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- A For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet finishes:
  - Bases (large) $2,279
  - No grommet (N) $2,000
- Base finishes:
  - $7,906 $12,079 $13,156 $15,389 $15,882
  - $5,790 $10,147 $11,380 $13,490 $15,490
  - $4,481 $7,929 $8,949 $10,839 $16,992
  - $3,055 $5,398 $6,303 $7,138 $12,229
  - $2,655 $4,722 $5,626 $6,429 $11,540
  - $2,074 $3,630 $4,532 $5,338 $9,592
- Laminates:
  - Flat edge finishes: Folkstone Grey (suffix V114)
  - Woodgrain laminate top finishes: Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)

**Dimensions**

- Width: 36, 42, 48 inches
- Depth: 28 inches
- Height: 29 inches
- Top finishes: Laminate, Solid laminate

**Materials**

- Certified: KnollStudio Vol. Two

**Maintenance**

- See pages 13

**Order Code**

- P3-S5-S5: 36, 42, 48 inches
- P3-TB: 72, 72, 72 inches
- P3-V5: 72, 72, 72 inches

**Notes**

- All and AM are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

**Features**

- A For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet finishes:
  - Bases (large) $2,279
  - No grommet (N) $2,000
- Base finishes:
  - $7,906 $12,079 $13,156 $15,389 $15,882
  - $5,790 $10,147 $11,380 $13,490 $15,490
  - $4,481 $7,929 $8,949 $10,839 $16,992
  - $3,055 $5,398 $6,303 $7,138 $12,229
  - $2,655 $4,722 $5,626 $6,429 $11,540
  - $2,074 $3,630 $4,532 $5,338 $9,592
- Laminates:
  - Flat edge finishes: Folkstone Grey (suffix V114)
  - Woodgrain laminate top finishes: Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)

**Dimensions**

- Width: 36, 42, 48 inches
- Depth: 28 inches
- Height: 29 inches
- Top finishes: Laminate, Solid laminate

**Materials**

- Certified: KnollStudio Vol. Two

**Order Code**

- P3-S5-S5: 36, 42, 48 inches
- P3-TB: 72, 72, 72 inches
- P3-V5: 72, 72, 72 inches

**Notes**

- All and AM are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP Bullet table, with peanut base</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP2 Rounded rectangular table, with peanut base</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP3 Rectangular table, with peanut base</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- Woodgrain laminate top finishes: Light Ash (suffix L), Warm Ash (suffix WA), Whitewash Ash (suffix WWA), Grey Ash (suffix GA), Graphite Pearl (suffix GP), Zeina (suffix Z), Medium Cherry (suffix MC), Natural Maple (suffix NM), Natural Cherry (suffix NC), Natural Maple (suffix NMM), Walnut (suffix W), Walnut (suffix W2), Solid laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix BW), Brushed Steel (suffix BSW), Folkstone Grey (suffix FSG), Jet Black (suffix J), Micro Grey (suffix MG).
- Inner top edge finishes: American Walnut (suffix AW), Natural Oak (suffix NO), Field Oak (suffix FO), Ebonized Oak (suffix EO), Black (suffix BL), Mink (suffix M), Interlace (suffix IL), Platinum (suffix P), Folkstone (suffix FS), Bright White (suffix BW), Folkstone Grey (suffix FSG).
- Standard edge finishes: Black (suffix BL), Mink (suffix M), Interlace (suffix IL), Platinum (suffix P), Folkstone (suffix FS), Bright White (suffix BW), Folkstone Grey (suffix FSG).
- Groomed finishes: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A), Perforated Aluminum (suffix PA).

**Order Code**

- P3-BP52 L L T H | B | Y
- Single grommet mounted side (BG)
- No grommet (Y)
- Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option: ($45 per cutout)

**Maintenance**

- See pages 11 and 12.
- For double medium Plexus, left & right, shallow medium plexus boxes, tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All frames of and tables may incorporate shallow medium Plexus boxes. Table may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. To specify Please refer to the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Features**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Laminates**

- For double medium Plexus, left & right, shallow medium plexus boxes, tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All frames of and tables may incorporate shallow medium Plexus boxes. Table may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. To specify Please refer to the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Note:** Double Plexus and CMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
### Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Plexus Base

#### Description
- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**
  - Specify:
    - GM Middle plexus, center,
    - GM Maple veneer top

#### Dimensions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Segment</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Overall Depth</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
<th>Veneer Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>108 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>Maple (suffix K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>108 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>108 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information
- **Conference Table Series**
  - **Table Numbers:**
    - 168: 144, 132, 108, 90, 72
    - 144: 126, 114, 96, 84, 66
    - 132: 110, 98, 84, 66, 54
    - 108: 90, 72, 54, 36, 24

#### Propeller Base
- **Grommet finishes:**
  - Propeller base (suffix PE)
  - Saarinen edge (suffix SE)

#### Electrical
- **Table configurations:**
  - For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth, segment B
  - For medium Plexus, left & right, shallow medium plexus boxes
  - For medium Plexus, mid-depth, segments, with peanut base finish

#### Features
- **Airm and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
  - KnollStudio Volume Two**
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rounded Tico, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

#### Designers:
- Emanuela Frattini

#### Peanut Base Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Pattern category</th>
<th>Table finish</th>
<th>Table size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-FT80</td>
<td>Propeller</td>
<td>Light Oak</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FT81</td>
<td>Propeller</td>
<td>Grey Oak</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FT82</td>
<td>Propeller</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FT83</td>
<td>Propeller</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FT84</td>
<td>Propeller</td>
<td>Classic Oak</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FT85</td>
<td>Propeller</td>
<td>Grey Ash</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FT86</td>
<td>Propeller</td>
<td>Whitened Ash</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FT87</td>
<td>Propeller</td>
<td>Folkstone</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option:
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (GM)
- For double medium Plexus, left and right (BG)
- Single grommet, side (BG)

#### Eletrical

Plenum current capacity (385 per cutout)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern category</th>
<th>Plenum current capacity (amps)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Propeller</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Plexus</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Medium</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Features

- All wood and wood finishes are available in 48" deep tables.
- For multi-segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment or cutout section between segments, where some peanut bases are shared between two segments.
- This table is available in 42" deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7 1/2" from the edge.
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- All wood and wood finishes are available in 48" deep tables.
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminates/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Laminates/Wood Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Wood Edge (P)</th>
<th>Veneer/Wood Edge (M)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP12</td>
<td>$816.143</td>
<td>$329.162</td>
<td>$811.141</td>
<td>$806.125</td>
<td>$810.136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP14</td>
<td>$1035.836</td>
<td>$329.162</td>
<td>$1011.301</td>
<td>$1006.808</td>
<td>$1010.821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP16</td>
<td>$2088.035</td>
<td>$341.151</td>
<td>$2058.035</td>
<td>$2053.050</td>
<td>$2057.070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP18</td>
<td>$2081.314</td>
<td>$341.151</td>
<td>$2051.314</td>
<td>$2046.329</td>
<td>$2050.349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP20</td>
<td>$2083.106</td>
<td>$341.151</td>
<td>$2053.106</td>
<td>$2048.125</td>
<td>$2052.145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P3-CP10-K-SE-GM-GM-WK

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Overall Depth</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP12</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP14</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP16</td>
<td>390&quot; 997</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP18</td>
<td>390&quot; 997</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP20</td>
<td>1214&quot; 3092</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Propeller spares: (245 per cutout)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Segment</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Overall Depth</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>390&quot; 997</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>390&quot; 997</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
<td>236&quot; 697</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance**

- See pages 13.

**Features**

- **Notes:**
  - Double Propeller AM and GM configurations are available on 42" and 48" deep tables.
  - Please note on 42" deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension is 31" 7/16 from the edge.

- **AM and GM are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.**
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Pneumatic Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Segment Width</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Finish Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-SP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 2 segments, with pneumatic base</td>
<td>108 x 42</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A A A A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>132 x 42</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A A A A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>144 x 42</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A A A A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 3 segments, with pneumatic base</td>
<td>108 x 42</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A A A A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>132 x 42</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A A A A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>144 x 42</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A A A A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments, with pneumatic base</td>
<td>108 x 42</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A A A A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>132 x 42</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A A A A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>144 x 42</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A A A A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P3-TP10-K-A-GM-GM-WK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Steel, center grommet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Medium plate, center edge profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GM</td>
<td>Medium plate, center, mid-depth, segment A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GM</td>
<td>Medium plate, center, mid-depth, segment B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GM</td>
<td>Medium plate, center, mid-depth, segment C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edge profile option (veneer only)</th>
<th>Black (suffix X)</th>
<th>White (suffix X)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Optional grommet options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Steel, center grommet</th>
<th>K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steel, center edge profile</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel, center, mid-depth, segment A</td>
<td>GM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel, center, mid-depth, segment B</td>
<td>GM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel, center, mid-depth, segment C</td>
<td>GM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frame finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Steel, center grommet option</th>
<th>Natural Oak (suffix N)</th>
<th>Ebonized Oak (suffix E)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steel, center edge profile option</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix N)</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel, center, mid-depth, segment A</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix N)</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel, center, mid-depth, segment B</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix N)</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel, center, mid-depth, segment C</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix N)</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix E)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet option: $45.00 (per cut-out). Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 2" x 5" in diameter. Grommet cover finishes will always be Anodized Aluminum, see page 52 for details. Optional grommets are priced separately. Please see page 52 for more information.
- Power cut-outs and power receptacles available, see page 100.
- For medium Plexus (P12), see page 52 for more information.
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM) configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
- For double medium Plexus, left and right (AMR) configurations not available on 42" deep tables.

### Maintenance

- See pages 51.

### Frame

- Larger tables will use separate frames. See page 51 for more information.
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM) configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
- For double medium Plexus, left and right (AMR) configurations not available on 42" deep tables.

### Features

- See page 51.

### Base Location

- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM) configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
- For double medium Plexus, left and right (AMR) configurations not available on 42" deep tables.

### Notes

- Double Plexus AMD and GM configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables**

*with Peanut Base*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-VP Rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VP Rectangular table, 3 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VP Rectangular table, 2 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet/Plexus cutout options:**

- Single grommet, center (GG)
- No grommet (Y)
- Single grommet, side (BG)
- Two grommets, left & right (AG)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- For medium Plexus, left & right (GM)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GMD)
- For no Plexus (Y)

**Peanut base finishes:**

- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Zebra (suffix 145)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Medium Grey (suffix 5)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Innertone (suffix 386)
- Black (suffix 300)
- Platinum (suffix 367T)
- Innertone (suffix 386T)
- Black (suffix 111T)
- Flat edgeband finishes:
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)

**Peanut base options:**

- 53,010
- 52,283
- 50,841
- 1,177

Peanut base finishes continued:

- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

**Laminates/flat edge:**

- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- USA (suffix 367)
- USA (suffix 386)
- USA (suffix 111)
- USA (suffix 367T)
- USA (suffix 386T)
- USA (suffix 111T)

**Peanut/wood edge finishes:**

- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- USA (suffix 367)
- USA (suffix 386)
- USA (suffix 111)
- USA (suffix 367T)
- USA (suffix 386T)
- USA (suffix 111T)

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 13.

**Frame:**

- Larger tables will use separate frame.

**Peanut base options:**

- 53,010
- 52,283
- 50,841
- 1,177

**Table configuration not available on 42” deep tables.**
Privacy and Modesty Screens with Fabric or Perforated Metal

Features
- Fabric screens are universal for either modesty or privacy use. Screen heights are measured from integral top to screen top. 11” high screen are recommended for modesty application. 13” high screens have to be railroaded as a special to match wide screens.
- Screen finish: Privacy screen attach anywhere along table edge. They can be full table width/length or less. Corresponding attachment clamps must be selected separately.
- Modesty screen attach to leg plates, have to be sized to match full table width (less 3/4” or depth for rectangular training tables.


Frame:
- Frame consists of extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powdercoat finish.
- Metal screens are sheet metal with perforation pattern and braze gusset welds. Metal screens should be used for privacy only.

Screen Attachments:
- Privacy screen attachment clamps must be ordered separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame, screen and privacy clamp paint finish options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Jet Black (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Medium Matte Grey (suffix 612)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Bright White (suffix 110)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen fabric selection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Granite (suffix A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cane (suffix A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Thorn (suffix A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Phenix (suffix A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Approved Knoll Textiles:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Alligator W1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Back Drop W1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Bohemia W1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Matteo W1072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Orson W1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Napoleon W1566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- P2-SC4211-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- P2-SC4811-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- P2-SC5411-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- P2-SC6011-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- P2-SC6611-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- P2-SC7211-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric screen selection/suffix -M for metal screen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Screen Fabric</th>
<th>Metal (add suffix -M)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC4211-( )</td>
<td>Thorn (suffix A2)</td>
<td>A2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Emanuela Frattini**  
**Propeller® Accessories**  
**Tackable Fabric Privacy Screens**

**Description**
- **Frame**
  - Finish: Proprietary screen
- **Pattern number**
  - WC296/17
- **Construction**
  - Fabric: Tackable fabric privacy screen for mounting tables, 17" above table top

**Order Code**

**Pattern number**
- WC296/17
- WC296/15

**Frame finishes**
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Bright White (suffix B)
- Jet Black (suffix J)

**Features**
- **Screen**
  - Propeller tacked fabric screen for mounting tables, 17" above table top
- **Fabric**
  - Tackable fabric privacy screen for mounting tables, 17" above table top
- **Construction**
  - Tackable fabric privacy screen for mounting tables, 17" above table top

**Construction**
- **Fabric**
  - Tackable fabric privacy screen for mounting tables, 17" above table top

**Order Code**

**Pattern number**
- WC296/17
- WC296/15

**Frame finishes**
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Bright White (suffix B)
- Jet Black (suffix J)

**Features**
- **Screen**
  - Propeller tacked fabric screen for mounting tables, 17" above table top
- **Fabric**
  - Tackable fabric privacy screen for mounting tables, 17" above table top
- **Construction**
  - Tackable fabric privacy screen for mounting tables, 17" above table top

**Construction**
- **Fabric**
  - Tackable fabric privacy screen for mounting tables, 17" above table top

**Fabric Combinations for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

**Grade 10:**  
- C108
- Breakisch II
- Eclipse
- Foundation
- Granite Spots
- Symbolic Details
- Tailor Made II
- Versatility

**Grade 20:**  
- Backspin Black
- Circle Line
- Cuts Crosses

**Grade 40:**  
- M303
- Reflection
- Versace

**Grade 50:**  
- Knoll Upholstery
- Prima

**Grade 60:**  
- Knoll Felt

---

**Designers:**
- Emanuela Frattini, 1999

---

**Screen attachment bracket**
- H11033

**Tackable Fabric Privacy Screens**
- Top

**For information:**
- Knoll Studio Vol. Two
## Attachment Clamps for Modesty and Privacy Screens

**Designer(s):**
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Bracket Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-14P</td>
<td>Set of two modesty screen attachment clips</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-14P</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS</td>
<td>Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, single</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS</td>
<td>$110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD</td>
<td>Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, shared</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSE</td>
<td>One privacy screen attachment clamp, end</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSE</td>
<td>$96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PST</td>
<td>One privacy screen attachment clamp, T-end</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PST</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**
P2-SC-BKT-PSD-111

**Pattern No.**: P2-SC-BKT-PSD

**Bracket Cost**: $111

**Finishes**

Frame, screen and privacy clamp paint finishes:
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Bright White (suffix 118)

**Features**

Privacy screen attachment clamps:
- Clamps are die-cast aluminum with a fused powder-coat finish. One set (two clamps) required for attachment of each screen. Specify single attachment clamps. Clamps can be attached at any location on table edge by simple screw fit.
- Screens install without the use of any tools and are held in place with a simple friction fit.

Privacy screen attachment clamps for shared configuration:
- One set (2 clamps) required for each screen. Specify shared attachment clamps. Brackets attach on two tables, in a back-to-back or side-to-side configuration at any location on width or depth side of table. There will be a 3/4" gap between connected tables below the shared screen.

Modesty screen attachment clips:
- Clips are injection molded medium grey nylon. Two clips required for each screen. Clips are inserted in top of leg endplate.

Mid-depth privacy screen attachment:
- Use two end clamps to attach mid-depth screens anywhere along the table top.

When using a mid-depth screen with a standard privacy screen, use one T-end clamp where the two screens meet and one end clamp at the free end.

**Maintenance**
See page 13.
**Emanuela Frattini**  
*Propeller® Accessories*

**Tackable Modesty Screens for Flip-Top Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**  
P2FT4811-A-W534/4  
P2FT6011-A  
P2FT7211-A

**Finishes**  
- Frame/Clamp finish:
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 110)

**Features**  
- Screen:
  - Modesty screens are available in mesh screen fabric and select KnollTextiles.
  - Available in three standard heights and widths.
  - Non-sided and non-directional.

- Modesty screen attachment clips:
  - Two P2-FT-BKT-MP clips required for each screen. Clips are screw fixed to the Flip-top leg. Please reference the Propeller Manual for drawings.

- Modesty screen for the Flip-top tables differ in size to standard modesty/privacy screens.

**Construction**  

**Fabrics Approved for Upholstery on Flip-Top Modesty Screens**  
- Mesh screen fabric:
  - Black (suffix A)
  - Cane (suffix A5)
  - Granite (suffix A1)
  - Thou (suffix A2)

- Approved KnollTextiles:
  - Allegory WC865
  - Backdrop W302
  - Bollywood WC1015
  - Matteis WC1212
  - Okono K117
  - Nepal BC866
  - Transition WC16
**Propeller® Accessories**

**Credenzas and Sideboards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Top/Diaposition/Drawer Finish</th>
<th>Top/Particle Board</th>
<th>Top/Particle Board</th>
<th>Top/Particle Board</th>
<th>Top/Particle Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-01</td>
<td>12,375</td>
<td>13,525</td>
<td>14,911</td>
<td>14,911</td>
<td>14,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-02</td>
<td>11,831</td>
<td>13,525</td>
<td>14,911</td>
<td>14,911</td>
<td>14,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-03</td>
<td>10,066</td>
<td>12,375</td>
<td>13,525</td>
<td>14,911</td>
<td>14,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-04</td>
<td>9,790</td>
<td>11,831</td>
<td>13,525</td>
<td>14,911</td>
<td>14,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-05</td>
<td>9,357</td>
<td>10,066</td>
<td>12,375</td>
<td>14,911</td>
<td>14,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-06</td>
<td>8,691</td>
<td>9,357</td>
<td>10,066</td>
<td>14,911</td>
<td>14,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-07</td>
<td>8,030</td>
<td>8,691</td>
<td>9,357</td>
<td>14,911</td>
<td>14,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-08</td>
<td>7,415</td>
<td>8,030</td>
<td>8,691</td>
<td>14,911</td>
<td>14,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-09</td>
<td>6,956</td>
<td>7,415</td>
<td>8,030</td>
<td>14,911</td>
<td>14,911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **Credenza Construction:**
  - Pedestals of wood credenzas are 5-ply solid medium density fiberboard case with veneer surface on front, back and sides. Pedestals of laminate-top credenzas have finished laminate-paint surface on front, back, and sides. Pedestals of laminate-top credenzas have double-module construction (double door, single door left or right with single box/file drawer, double box/file drawer). Features is pre-configured as shown in view.
  - Pedestals have beam frame construction. Pedestal modules glide onto frame and are numbered in sequence for easier assembly.
  - Double door pedestal has one adjustable shelf. Base dimensions are 30"W x 18"D x 3.75"H. (A shelf hinges are from left to right, open from right to left. A door hinges are from left to right, open from left to right.)

- **Credenza Construction:**
  - Estimated aluminum legs with matched aluminum or powder-coat finish (medium metallic grey, dark metallic grey). Black plastic feeding glides. Pulls are die-cast aluminum with powder-coat finish. Beam supports are powder-coat metal, positioned to be invisible in frontal view.

- **Sideboard:**
  - Pedestals of Propeller sideboard do not include side drawers. Sideboard consists of pedestal with metal shelf that attaches to legs to 90° under side-lift top. Shelf finishes match leg finish. Sideboard base has four legs, large sideboard has six legs (four side legs and two center legs).

**Shipping**

- Credenzas and sideboards shipped knock-down. Field assembly required. Sideboard top, shelf and legs separate. Credenza top, pedestal modules (two for four position credenzas, three for six position credenzas), legs and base-support separate. Pedestals are marked for easier assembly.

**Credenza Construction:**

- All legs are anodized aluminum or powder-coat finish. Beam supports are powder-coat metal, positioned to be invisible in frontal view.
Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables

Replacement Parts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG</td>
<td>Replacement leg kit, trapezoid tables</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RLEG</td>
<td>Replacement leg kit, rectangular table, aluminum leg</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG2</td>
<td>Replacement C-Leg kit</td>
<td>Set of 2, 18&quot; tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG</td>
<td>Replacement T-Leg kit</td>
<td>Set of 2, 18&quot; tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-CASTER4</td>
<td>Replacement casters, aluminum training leg</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>2½&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot;</td>
<td>11½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-GLIDE4</td>
<td>Aluminum leg replacement glides</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>2½&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot;</td>
<td>11½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-KNOB8</td>
<td>Tool-free hand screws for conference table leg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C-2</td>
<td>Replacement connector bars</td>
<td>Set of 2, temporary connection</td>
<td>4½&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW-C2</td>
<td>Replacement connectors</td>
<td>Set of 2, permanent connection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P2-RLEGKIT-G-A
P2 | Replacement legs, training table, aluminum leg
G | Glides
A | Anodized Aluminum finish
Example: P3-CLEG-C-111
P3-CLEG-C | Replacement leg, conference table, aluminum leg
C | Caster
111 | Jet Black finish

Features

Grommet and Leg finishes:
- Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Bright White (suffix 118)

Glide/Caster:
- Glide (suffix G)
- Locking Caster (suffix C)

Specifying:
1. Caster or glide option (training table legs only)
2. Leg finish

Maintenance:
See page 13.

For pre-wired applications, specify with pre-wired Plexus boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 108 or the Propeller manual for more information.
**Propeller® Accessories**

**Replacement Parts, Drum and Square Drum Base Conference Tables**

Designer(s): Emanuela Frattini, 2004

**Order Code**

Example: P3-DBASES-(W)

- P3: Small Drum Base only
- DBASES: Drum Base Only
- A: Perforated Aluminum
- W: Veneer
- X: American Cherry finish

Specific:
1. Drum or Peanut base size
2. Veneer or Aluminum option
3. Veneer finish

### Finishes

- **Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Veneer top edge finishes:
    - Brown Oak (suffix V425)
    - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
    - Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
    - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
    - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
    - Light Oak (suffix V423)
    - Maple (suffix K)
    - Natural Beech (suffix B)
    - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
    - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
    - American Walnut (suffix AW)
    - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
    - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
    - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
    - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
    - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
    - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

### Features

- Maintenance:
  - See page 13
  - Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 106

### Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>Template-Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES</td>
<td>Venetian Black</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEM</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEM</td>
<td>Venetian Black</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEL</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEL</td>
<td>Venetian Black</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASES</td>
<td>Alu 13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASES</td>
<td>Venetian Black</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEM</td>
<td>Alu 13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEM</td>
<td>Venetian Black</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEL</td>
<td>Alu 16&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEL</td>
<td>Venetian Black</td>
<td>16&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P4-WM4

- P4: Wire management clips
**Emanuela Frattini**  
*Propeller® Accessories*

**Replacement Parts, Rectangular Drum and Peanut Base**  
**Conference Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (W x D)</th>
<th>Veneer Dimensions (W x D)</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASES Small Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>27/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>27/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEM Medium Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>27/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>27/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEL Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>33&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>27/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>33&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>27/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEXL Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>33&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>27/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>33&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>27/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASE Peanut Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>27&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>27/2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>27&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>27/2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** P3-RBASEL-A

1. Pattern number
2. Veneer or Perforated Aluminum option
3. Veneer finish

**Finishes**

- **Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Veneer top edge finishes:
    - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
    - Burnt Walnut (suffix V513)
    - Chalk Oak (suffix V312)
    - European Walnut (suffix D)
    - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
    - Maple (suffix M)
    - Natural Beech (suffix A)
    - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
    - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
    - American Walnut (suffix AW)
    - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
    - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
    - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
    - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
    - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
    - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

- **Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:**
  - Perforated: (suffix P)

**Features**

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 13.
  - Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 106.
  - Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 106.

**Remarque:**

See pages 13.

**Order Code**

**Example:** P3-RBASEL-A

1. Pattern number
2. Veneer or Perforated Aluminum option
3. Veneer finish

**Finishes**

- **Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Veneer top edge finishes:
    - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
    - Burnt Walnut (suffix V513)
    - Chalk Oak (suffix V312)
    - European Walnut (suffix D)
    - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
    - Maple (suffix M)
    - Natural Beech (suffix A)
    - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
    - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
    - American Walnut (suffix AW)
    - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
    - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
    - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
    - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
    - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
    - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

- **Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:**
  - Perforated: (suffix P)

**Features**

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 13.
  - Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 106.

**Remarque:**

See pages 13.
Plexus Boxes for Training and Conference Tables are covered power and communications units mounted flush into the table top, offering a clean aesthetic. Plexus Boxes are installed in the field and fit in pre-configured cutout locations in Propeller table tops. Various cutout locations are available, see specific product pages for more information.

**Plexus Box types and sizes:**
Plexus Boxes are available in two lengths, small and medium. Medium boxes are also available in a double width format.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Small Box (Training tables only)</th>
<th>Double Medium Box (Conference tables only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Offers one duplex power outlet with surge protector, one communication outlet and one additional data plate.</td>
<td>Offers room for four duplex power outlets with surge protector, two quadruple communications outlets and four additional data plates.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**
1. Determine power and data requirements and suitable box size.
2. Specify table type with required requirements and suitable box size.
4. Specify data outlets.
5. Specify infeed legs and finish (empty and pre-wired versions only).
6. Specify jumper cables (twin-wedged version only).

**Performance**

**Power options:**
The Plexus Box is available in three electric power options: a cordset box comprised of a 15 amp single circuit with 3-prong plug; a pre-wired unit comprised of an eight wire power distribution system for two 20 amp, telecommunications circuits (A-B) and two 20 amp protected circuits (X-Y) with separate neutral and ground, an empty unit, comprised of an empty box to be field installed by a licensed electrician. All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference.

**Data/Communication Options:**
The Plexus Box is available with pre-wired boxes to accommodate data access, comprising a single 15 amp electrical circuit with a 3-prong plug. The 15’ cable can simply rest in the table to comply with UL distribution system. Use existing leg. The pre-wired Plexus Box offers temporary power and communications access, comprising four 20 amp electrical circuits for power distribution and data access. An additional special empty infeed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power to supply power the table, jumper cables connect power inlet legs to first box and are used to link multiple boxes. Suitable for most regions if connected to building power by a licensed electrician. The pre-wired Plexus Box uses an eight wire, four circuit power distribution system.

**Construction**
The Plexus box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and base in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Accommodates table thickness from 1” to 1 1/2.”

**Cutout options**
Plexus Box cutout locations: For cutout locations see chart on specific product pages. Boxes ship with actual cutout template for field cutting tables, when necessary.

**Plexus Box Connectivity options:**
Plexus Boxes are available with three connectivity options for either temporary or permanent installation.

- **Plexus Box with Cordset**
  - For temporary power and communications access. Use existing leg.

- **Empty Plexus Box**
  - For hard-wired power and communications access. Suitable for all regions.

- **Pre-wired Plexus Box**
  - For permanent power and communications access. Suitable for all regions.

**Cutout dimensions (w x d):**
- Small Plexus Box: 6.25” x 10.25”
- Medium Plexus Box: 6.25” x 10.25”
- Double Medium: 10.25” x 13.75”
**Plexus Box lid finishes**

Specify:
- Aluminum finish

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP</td>
<td>small Plexus box</td>
<td>one electrical duplex, room for two data faceplates</td>
<td>7.5&quot;</td>
<td>6.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP</td>
<td>medium shallow with cordset and surge protector</td>
<td>two duplex, four RJ11 jacks, room for 2 additional data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP</td>
<td>medium shallow double medium size box with cordset and surge protector</td>
<td>four duplex, eight RJ11 jacks, room for 4 additional data plates</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP</td>
<td>medium shallow double medium size box with cordset and surge protector</td>
<td>four duplex, eight RJ45 jacks, room for 4 additional data plates</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medium Plexus Box with cordset:**

The medium Plexus Box offers two electrical duplexes and a data communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with two additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box. Available in three configurations: with one preconfigured data faceplate with four RJ11 jacks and four 20' Category 5 transition cables (5), with one preconfigured data faceplate with two RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 4 transition cables (5), or without data/communication faceplates (X).

**Small Plexus Box with cordset:**

The small Plexus Box offers a single electrical duplex and a data communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with an additional data/communication cutout in the floor of the box. Available in two configurations: see with preconfigured data faceplate with two RJ45 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables, or without data/communication faceplates (X). Three box sizes are available:

- **Small Plexus Box with cordset:**
  - The small Plexus Box offers a single electrical duplex and a data communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with an additional data/communication cutout in the floor of the box. Available in two configurations: see with preconfigured data faceplate with two RJ45 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables, or without data/communication faceplates (X).

- **Medium Plexus Box with cordset:**
  - The medium Plexus Box offers two electrical duplexes and a data communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with two additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box. Available in three configurations: with one preconfigured data faceplate with four RJ11 jacks and four 20' Category 5 transition cables (5), with one preconfigured data faceplate with two RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 4 transition cables (5), or without data/communication faceplates (X).

- **Double Medium Plexus Box with cordset:**
  - The double medium Plexus Box with cordset offers the same features as the medium box, but two-sided, with two electrical duplexes (two per side) and two additional data/communication cutouts positioned on the interior angled wall and one per side, with four additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box (two per side). Available in three configurations: with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with four RJ11 jacks and four 20' Category 5 transition cables (11), with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 4 transition cables (5), or without data/communication faceplates (X). For preconfigured data options and transition cables, select (A) for EIA wiring, or (B) for ATT/Lucent wiring.

**Construction**

The Plexus Box is constructed of an extended aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum-powder coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Accommodates table thickness from 1” to 1 1/2.”

**Electrical Specifications:**

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Current: 15 A
- Amperage: 15 A
- UL listed, product, for use in commercial office and institutional environments.
Emanuela Frattini  
**Propeller**® **Electrical**  
**Empty Plexus Boxes for Hardwiring**

---

**Designers:**  
Emanuela Frattini

---

**P4S-BOXM-E**  
medium shallow box, empty

**accommodates**  
two duplexes, room for two additional data plates

**description**  
10.5" **w**  
2" **d**  
2.8" **h**

**P4SD-BOXM-E**  
double shallow medium box, empty

**accommodates**  
four duplexes, room for six additional data plates

**description**  
10.075" **w**  
12.5" **d**  
2.8" **h**

---

**Order Code**  
Example:  
P4S-BOXM-E-(A)  
P4S-BOXM-E  
Medium shallow Plexus box, empty

**A**  
Aluminum finish

---

**Finishes**  
**Plexus Box lid/infeed leg finishes:**  
Aluminum (suffix A)

---

**Empty Shallow Plexus for hardwiring**  
The empty Plexus Box for hardwiring allows permanent power and data/communication access and has room for wiring up to four circuits. An additional special empty infeed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power supply to the first empty Plexus Box. Suitable for all regions.

**Empty Medium Plexus Box:**  
The medium Plexus Box offers room for two electrical duplexes and a data/communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with two additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box.

**Empty Double Medium Plexus Box:**  
The empty double medium Plexus Box offers the same features as the medium box, but two sided; room for four electrical duplexes (two each side) and two data/communication cutouts positioned on the interior angled wall (one per side), with four additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box (two per side).

---

**Outlets:**  
Electrical duplexes are included with each empty box; to be field installed by a licensed electrician.

---

**Construction:**  
The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Accommodates table thickness from 1" to 1 1/2".

---

**Cut-out Dimensions (w x d):**  
Small Plexus Box: 6.875" x 6.25"  
Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 6.5"  
Double Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 11.875"

---

**Price:**  
Example:  
P4S-BOXM-E-(A)  
$966

---

**P4SD-BOXM-E-(A)**  
$1,735
Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes

**Order Code**

Example: P4S-BOXM-PRA-A  
**Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired**

**P4S-BOXM-PRA**  
Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired  
- **A** - Aluminum finish

**P4S-BOXM-PRA-PR**  
Medium shallow pre-wired  
- **A** - Aluminum finish

**Features**

- **Pre-wired Plexus Box**
  - The pre-wired Plexus Box allows permanent electrical power and data connectivity at the table top. The data and electrical receptacles are angled at 60 degrees for easier access. Additional data faceplates are located on box floor.
  - The extruded aluminum hinge lid features a brush seal, allowing wires to pass when lid is closed.
  - All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference.

- **Plexus Box Configuration**
  - The pre-wired system consists of three components:
    - **Plexus boxes with outlets**
    - **A** = special pre-wired leg for connection to the building power. All conference and training leg versions are available.
    - **B** = pre-wired leg, refer to page 102.
    - **X** = extended aluminum in anodized or powder-coat finish. Suitable for most regions if connected to building electric by licensed electrical.
    - **Y** = extended leg, refer to page 102.

- **Pre-wired infeed leg**
  - UL listed product. Suitable for most regions if connected to building electric by licensed electrical.

**Electrical Components**

- **Eagle Cooper (included in all shallow plexus boxes)**
  - Black: 4270-5BK
  - Orange: IG5262-RN

**Finishes**

- **Plexus Box lid/infeed leg finishes**
  - **A** - Aluminum finish

**Construction**

- **Construction:**
  - **Plexus Box:**
    - Extruded aluminum body in anodized or powder-coat finish. The sections of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring. Other sections have clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black rubber glides. Specify **PR** version of leg for a conference leg to match a pre-wired Plexus box.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A)</td>
<td>Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRB-(A)</td>
<td>Medium shallow pre-wired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-(B)</td>
<td>Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRB-(B)</td>
<td>Medium shallow pre-wired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.**

- **P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A)**  
  - **Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired**
  - **A** - Aluminum finish
  - **Pr** - Pre-wired  
  - **10.5** - Width
  - **7** - Depth
  - **2.8** - Height

- **P4S-BOXM-PRB-(A)**  
  - **Medium shallow pre-wired**
  - **A** - Aluminum finish
  - **Pr** - Pre-wired  
  - **10.5** - Width
  - **7** - Depth
  - **2.8** - Height

**Pattern No.**

- **P4S-BOXM-PRA-(B)**  
  - **Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired**
  - **B** - Aluminum finish
  - **Pr** - Pre-wired  
  - **12.5** - Width
  - **7** - Depth
  - **2.8** - Height

- **P4S-BOXM-PRB-(B)**  
  - **Medium shallow pre-wired**
  - **B** - Aluminum finish
  - **Pr** - Pre-wired  
  - **12.5** - Width
  - **7** - Depth
  - **2.8** - Height

**List Price**

- **$1,723.**
- **$3,014.**

**Database**

- **Pre-wired legs:**
  - Black: 4270-5BK
  - Orange: IG5262-RN

- **Data Plates:**
  - Can fit up to four Cat 6/RJ45 cables. To specify please see page 112.

- **Jumper cables:**
  - Jumper cables ensure power connection between infeed legs and first Plexus Box and between each consecutive box. Length calculated for maximum distance.

- **Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.**
**Emanuela Frattini**

*Propeller® Electrical Quadruplex and Wire Management*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-PP 360° quadruplex desktop monument (for use in grommet)</td>
<td>P4-PP</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-PP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT Double wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT Double wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT Double wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT Double wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT Double wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-70</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-18 Double wire management trough for use in grommet</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-32 Double wire management trough for use in grommet</td>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-44 Double wire management trough for use in grommet</td>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-56 Double wire management trough for use in grommet</td>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-70 Double wire management trough for use in grommet</td>
<td>P4-WMT-70</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-18 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-32 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-44 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-56 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-70 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-70</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-18 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-32 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-44 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-56 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-70 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-70</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-18 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-32 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-44 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-56 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-70 Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-70</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-WMT-70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P4-PP-A

- **P4-PP** Quadruplex monument, 4 power outlets
- **A** Aluminum

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Finishes**

- Quadruplex finishes:
  - Black (suffix BK)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)

- Grommet finishes:
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Features**

- Quadruplex monument:
  - Four power outlets in one single desktop monument. The power hemispheres have two 15 amp, single circuit, 15’ power cords; one cord per two outlets. Fits in standard size Propeller grommet with adapter shipped with unit. Composed of two 180° black or aluminum powder-coat ABS plastic dome segments. UL listed.

- Morrison wire management clips:
  - Plastic clips with fasteners can be drilled on the underside of the table in desired location to hold up wires and cables. Simply drill a pilot hole in the desired location, 2” deep (use 1/16” drill).

- Wire management troughs:
  - Rigid black PVC plastic.

- Maintenance:
  - See page 13.
The Propeller raceway kit is used when a permanent configuration with rectangular and trapezoid training tables is specified. Typical examples for such situations are desk configurations, cluster desk configurations, computer training room setups. The raceway kit offers permanent power and communication outlets accessible from underneath the top. Access to these outlets is provided through grommets in the table. Multiples or transact outlets may also bring the wiring up to the table top. An empty infeed leg can also be specified.

Raceway kit components
The Propeller Raceway kit is comprised of three components:
- Infeed leg
- Raceway
- Jumper cable and the power and communications outlets.

Raceway:
Raceways are available in various different lengths. All raceways offer room for two duplex power outlets with surge protection. The 20’, 26’, 30’ long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two-double communication outlets. Raceways are compatible with training and trapezoid tables and can be located in the front or mid-depth positions of all tables, and also at the back of the trapezoid table.

Jumper cables:
There are two types of jumper cables. Male-Female jumper cables are used to connect power infeed legs to the first plexus box or first raceway. Male-male jumper cables are used to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways.

Typical Raceway configurations:
- Virtually any electrical layout can be realized by utilizing the power infeed leg, proper lengths of raceway and jumper cables. Raceways provide combinations of double power outlets and double communications outlets. The length of the table top defines the length of the raceway.

90° Desk configuration:
- Consists of a power infeed leg, a long and short raceway, and 2 jumper cables.

Linear computer training configuration:
- Consists of a power infeed leg, 2 raceways of equal length, mounted at front of desk, and 2 jumper cables.
This configuration may be extended to incorporate any number of desks.

Curved training configuration:
- Consists of a power infeed leg, 3 raceways of equal length mounted at mid-depth of desk, and 3 jumper cables.

Power infed legs:
Pre-assembled power and communications access. Alternatively empty infed leg can also be specified. The Propeller Raceway kit is a four-circuit, eight-wire modular power distribution system available for all Knoll systems. Raceway components distribute two 20 amp convenience circuits (A,B) with separate neutral and ground and two surge-protected 20 amp circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground. Each raceway has four connectors for jumper cables, two on the left and two on the right. This allows for configurations with branching cable connections from the overall circuit.

A complete Raceway Kit consists of:
- Pre-assembled Raceway mounted inside metal trough. Raceway is fully enclosed in metal trough.
- Jumper cables for bridging power between raceways on ganged tables.
- Power infed legs bringing power from building power to raceway.

Construction:
- Raceway: Raceways are available in various different lengths. All raceways offer room for two duplex power outlets with surge protection. The 20’, 26’, 30’ long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two-double communication outlets.
- Jumper cables: Electrical conduit encased in a flexible metal tube with electrical connectors on both ends.
- Power infed leg: Extruded aluminum leg with glide and cast aluminum end plate or cast aluminum foot for C-legs or T-legs. Wires are shielded inside fully enclosed leg section. 6’ conduit emanating from bottom of leg for connection to building power. 90° long jumper cable emanating from top of leg is used to connect power infed leg to raceway.

Note: all tables must be ganged to lay in data cables. A 9½” long cable emanating from top of leg is used to connect power infed leg to raceway. 6’ conduit emanating from bottom of leg is used for hard wiring leg to building power. This can be cut to length during installation.

Specify left leg if infeed is located left of raceway, right leg if infeed is located right of raceway. Installation by licensed electrician only.

Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
2+2 Raceway Kit Electrical options for Training and Conference tables

Power infeed leg:
Pre-assembled power and communications access.

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raceway</td>
<td>The 2+2 Raceway kit is a four-circuit, eight-wire modular power distribution system available for all Knoll systems. Raceway components distribute two 20 amp convenience circuits (A,B) with separate neutral and ground and two surge-protected 20 amp circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground. Each raceway has four connectors for jumper cables, two on the left and two on the right. This allows for configurations with branching cable connections from the overall circuit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raceway</td>
<td>An empty infeed leg can also be specified. The Propeller Raceway kit is a four-circuit, eight-wire modular power distribution system available for all Knoll systems. Raceway components distribute two 20 amp convenience circuits (A,B) with separate neutral and ground and two surge-protected 20 amp circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground. Each raceway has four connectors for jumper cables, two on the left and two on the right. This allows for configurations with branching cable connections from the overall circuit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-wired, power infed leg:
- Power infed leg supplies raceway with power from building power source. Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of the leg is fully enclosed for electrical wiring, the other has a clear, flexible PVC strip for lay-in data cables.

Jumper cables:
- Jumper cables connect power from raceway to raceway, bridging between tables. They consist of electrical conduit encased in a flexible metal tube with electrical connectors on both ends. Different length jumper cables are required depending on the configuration.

Table: Raceway Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raceway</td>
<td>Consists of a power infeed leg, a long and short raceway, and 2 jumper cables. This configuration may be extended to incorporate any number of desks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raceway</td>
<td>Consists of a power infeed leg, 2 raceways of equal length, mounted at front of desk, and 2 jumper cables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raceway</td>
<td>Consists of a power infeed leg, 3 raceways of equal length mounted at mid-depth of desk, and 3 jumper cables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>High-speed data cabling, except those with complete (Cat 3). For more communications module options, consult the Currents pricelist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cables</td>
<td>Jumper cable connects power from raceway to raceway, bridging between tables. There consist of electrical conduit encased in a flexible metal tube with electrical connectors on both ends. Different length jumper cables are required depending on the configuration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-wired, power infed leg:
- Pre-wired, power infed leg supplies raceway with power from building power source. Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of the leg is fully enclosed for electrical wiring, the other has a clear, flexible PVC strip for lay-in data cables. A 9½” long cable emanating from top of leg is used to connect power infed leg to raceway. 6’ conduit emanating from bottom of leg is used for hard wiring leg to building power. This can be cut to length during installation. |

Specify left leg if infeed is located left of raceway, right leg if infeed is located right of raceway. Installation by licensed electrician only.

KnollStudio Vol. Two
5. Power and communication outlets
4. Power infeed leg finish
3. Power infeed leg (one per raceway)
2. Jumper cables for every table-to-table
1. Suitable raceway kit for every table

Specify:

- 60 for rectangular table
- 72 for rectangular table
- 66 for trapezoid table
- 48 for trapezoid table

Example:

- P4-RWR48
- P4-RWR50
- P4-RWR66
- P4-RWR72

Designers: Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

**Power Raceway Kit for rectangular table**

- 48" x rect table
- 54" x rect table
- 60" x rect table
- 66" x rect table
- 72" x rect table

**Power Raceway Kit for rectangular table**

- 30" x rect table, long table
- 24" x rect table, long table

**Two RJ11 AMP (box of 10)**

- Ten RJ11, 110 termination
- Ten RJ11, AMP connectors

**Two RJ45 AMP (box of 10)**

- Ten RJ45, AMP connectors

**AJ11/14HD AMP (box of 10)**

- RJ11, RJ45, 110, EIA-T568B, RJ11, RJ45, 110, EIA-T568A, RJ11, RJ45, AMP connectors

**P4-WMT/P4-WMTR**

- Cord must be cut to 18’ length or less for installation. Power raceway has 6 neutral and ground, and two protected 20-amp circuits (A, B), with two RJ45 AMP outlets.

**P4-RWDX**

- Duplex outlet, black
- Duplex outlet, orange

**P4-RWDA**

- Duplex outlet, Circuit A
- Duplex outlet, Circuit B

**P4-RWDY**

- Duplex outlet, Circuit Y

**P4-RWDB**

- Duplex outlet, Circuit X

**P4-RWBD**

- Duplex outlet, Circuit X

**P4-RWDX**

- Duplex outlet, Circuit Y

**P4-RWBY**

- Duplex outlet, Circuit Y

**P4-RWDO**

- Duplex outlet, orange

**P4-RWBO**

- Duplex outlet, black

**P4-RWDD**

- Duplex outlet, black

**P4-RWBD**

- Duplex outlet, black

**Jumper cables**

Jumper cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration, or for configurations with bridges or segments between tables.

**Jumper cables are designated by white letters on black background.**

**Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor.**

Racetrack kits do not include wires management trough for surplus wires. Complete the assembly hard-wired inside, fully enclosed wiring. Use junction box to connect racetrack to building power.

**Power infeed leg:**

Build raceway assembly outside desired location of racetrack. Complete racetrack, connect racetrack to building power. Install raceway infeed leg to attach racetrack to racetrack assembly. Use junction box to connect racetrack to building power.

**Jumper cables from racetrack to racetrack assembly hard-wired inside, fully enclosed wiring. Use junction box to connect racetrack to building power.**

**Power infeed leg:**

Connect raceway kit to racetrack assembly hard-wired inside, fully enclosed wiring. Use junction box to connect raceway to building power.

**Jumper cables**

Jumper cables ship with clamps for raceway. Use clamps to attach jumper to raceway. Jumper connections are made in racetrack kit. Jumper cables ship with clamps for racetrack. Jumper cables ship with clamps for racetrack assembly hard-wired inside, fully enclosed wiring. Use junction box to connect racetrack to building power.

**Duplex outlets**

Duplex outlets are designated by white letters on black background. Duplex outlets are black texturized finish.

**Communication wiring**

AMP outlet faceplates are black texturized finish. Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor. AMP outlet faceplates are black texturized finish. Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor.

**Duplex outlets**

Duplex outlets are designated by white letters on black background. Duplex outlets are black texturized finish. Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor. AMP outlet faceplates are black texturized finish. Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor.

**Construction**

Power infeed leg:

- Extended aluminum leg with glides and cast aluminum end plate at cast aluminum foot for C-legs or T-legs.
- Wiring is attached inside fully enclosed leg section. Open lines to attach junction box on bottom of leg. For Category 5 high speed data cabling, AMP outlet faceplates are black texturized finish.

**Raceway kit**

- Bent sheet metal trough with dark metallic grey finish (suffix V).
- Raceway system is fully enclosed in metal trough.

Refer to page 106 for jumper cables.
## Designer(s):
*Emanuela Frattini*, 1994

### Jumper Cables for Raceway Kit and Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect between Plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>$107.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first Plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMF</td>
<td>$116.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infeed cable</td>
<td>P4-RWM</td>
<td>$209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prewired power connection for drum/peanut</td>
<td>P4-RWM30</td>
<td>$209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prewired power connection for drum/peanut</td>
<td>P4-RWM96</td>
<td>$367.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

**Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceways. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

- **Jumper cables:** Jumper cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration, or for configurations with bridges or segments between tables. Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table tops.
- **Raceway jumper connections:** Male-male jumper cables for connection between raceway kits. Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and raceway kit.
- **Plexus jumper connections:** Male-male jumper cables for connection between Plexus boxes. Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and Plexus box.

### Order Code

**Example:** P4-RWJ17

- **P4-RWMF** Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first Plexus box or first raceway
- **J1F** 1F Female-Male jumper cable

Specify:
1. Male-male or male-female jumper cable connection
2. Length of jumper cable needed

*Knoll Studio Vol. Two*
**Emanuela Frattini**  
*Propeller® Electrical*  
*Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables*  
*Leg Options for Prewired Plexus Boxes*  

**Order Code**  
**Example:** P4-RWIN4-L(A)  
*Infeed leg for rectangular table, left.*  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$925.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Prewired (Universal) for 30&quot; Tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR30</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$1,341.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$1,398.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$1,398.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$1,398.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$606.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$606.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$606.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 1994  

**Description**  

**Pattern No:**  
- P3-CLEG-PR-()  
- P3-TLEGU-PR30-()  
- P3-TLEGU-PR-()  
- P4-RWIN4-CL-()  
- P4-RWIN4-CR-()  
- P4-RWIN4-T-()  
- P4-RWIN4-RR-()  
- P4-RWIN4-RL-()  

**Finishes**  
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)  
- Jet Black (suffix 111)  
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)  

**Specification Information**  

*Note: All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration. I*  

**Infeed Leg:**  
- Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder coat finish. Black nylon glides.  
- C-Leg & T-Leg: Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder coat finish. Black nylon glides.  

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

108 109
### Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables

**Leg Options for Empty Plexus Boxes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE-()</td>
<td>$645.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE-( )</td>
<td>$861.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal) for 30 tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE30-( )</td>
<td>$827.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RER</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RER-()</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL-( )</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE-( )</td>
<td>$1,164.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE-( )</td>
<td>$1,164.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. Leg, Empty</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE-( )</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

- **Infeed leg:** Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring; other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.
- **C-Leg & T-Leg:** Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring; other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

### Order Code

- Example: P4-RWIN4-RE(A)

### Finishes

- **Aluminum:** Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- **Jet Black:** (suffix 111)
- **Medium Metallic Grey:** (suffix 612)

### Specification Information

- **Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.
- **Standard conference, trapazoid and T-Legs are universal and can be used on either side of the table. For C-Leg, specify right or left.**
### Electric Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3 data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack</td>
<td>P7-C3</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6 data faceplate, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>P7-C6</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6 data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$153.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6 data faceplate, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler, female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- A/V and data options:
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
  - Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
  - 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)
  - 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)
  - Fiber optic (suffix FC)
  - Cord minders (suffix CM)
  - Blank plate (suffix X)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>$254.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$266.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$212.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:**

- P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ-11 Category 3 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Category 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.

1. Comm/data jack
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Finishes**

- Faceplate finishes: Black (suffix P7), Grey (suffix P7GR)
- Communication data options:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)

* requires on-site wiring.

Data cables are not supplied.
**P7-C6-C6-C6** data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks
- 3.2" x 1.9" x .4"
- Black

**P7GR-C6-C6-C6** data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks
- 3.2" x 1.9" x .4"
- Grey

**P7-C3-C3-C6-C6** data faceplate, two RJ-11 communication jacks, two RJ-45 data jacks
- 3.2" x 1.9" x .4"
- Black

**P7GR-C3-C3-C6-C6** data faceplate, two RJ-11 communication jacks, two RJ-45 data jacks
- 3.2" x 1.9" x .4"
- Grey

**P7-C5-C5** data faceplate, two RJ-45 data jacks
- 3.2" x 1.9" x .4"
- Black

**P7GR-C5-C5** data faceplate, two RJ-45 data jacks
- 3.2" x 1.9" x .4"
- Grey

**P7-C5-C5-C5** data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks
- 3.2" x 1.9" x .4"
- Black

**P7GR-C5-C5-C5** data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks
- 3.2" x 1.9" x .4"
- Grey

---

### Order Code

- **P7** Black data plate
- **C3** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- **C6** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- Communication, data jacks:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5)
- RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

### Construction

- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

### Data Cables

- AV and data options:
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
  - Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
  - Fiber optic (suffix F)

- DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
- DVI Connection: DVI inline female/female coupler (suffix DVI)
- RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA)
- HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

- USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)
- Video Connection: SVHS (Y/YPbPr) female/female (suffix SV)
- XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3X), 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)
- XLRM Connection: 3 pin mini XLR female/female coupler (suffix XLRM)

* requires on-site wiring.

AV cables are not included.
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-C3I-C6</strong></td>
<td>two RJ-11 communication jacks, two RJ45 Cat. 6 jacks</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-C3I-C6</strong></td>
<td>two RJ-11 Cat. 3 couplers, female/female</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For custom applications, please consult your sales representative.

**Order Code**

- **Example**: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - **P7**: Black data faceplate
  - **C3**: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - **C6**: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
  - **C6**: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Features**

**Communication data jacks**

- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection**: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack. Requires on-site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- **RJ-11 Communication/data jack**: RJ-11 Category 3 & 4 data jack. Requires on-site wiring and has female/female coupler. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3)
- **RJ-45 Data Connection**: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack. Requires on-site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- **RJ-45 Communication/data jack**: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack. Requires on-site wiring and has female/female coupler. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C6)

**AV and data jacks**

- **AV (Video)**: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
- **AV (Audio)**: 3.5 mm Mini stereo jack (suffix MS). 3.5 mm Mini stereo jack (suffix MSI)
- **AV (USB)**: USB A/A inline coupler. (suffix USB)
- **AV (HDMI)**: HDMI 1.3 in-line coupler. (suffix HDMI)

**USB Connection**

USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Video Connection**

HDMI 1.3 in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

**RCA Connection**

White-left audio, red-right audio. (suffix RCA)

**XLR Connection**

3 pin XLR jack, requires on-site wiring and jacks are shipped unlabeled. (suffix XLR)

**Construction**

- **AV Cables are not included.**
P7/VGA-C6-C6 Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA patch cord, two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks.
Black
$364.

P7/VGA-C3-C6 Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA, one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack.
Black
$323.

P7/VGA-MS-C3-C6 Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA patch cord, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack.
Black
$341.

Order Code
Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
P7 Black data faceplate
C3 RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
C6 RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack
Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

Features
Data cables are not supplied.
* Requires on-site wiring.

AV and data cables:
15-pin High density VGA female/female coupler, Black (suffix HDMI)
**EMANUELA FRATTINI**

**Propeller*® Electrical**

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description/accomodates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C3-C6 data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6 data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6 data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/ 60 patch cord, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C3-C6</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS-C6</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P7-C3-C6-C6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>Black data faceplate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)
- Communication data options:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix CM)
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC)
- Data cables are not supplied.

**Features**

- AV and data options:
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VCA)
  - Mini-Stereo jack (suffix MS)
  - HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
  - 3 pin XLR female (suffix X)
  - 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)
  - Card modules (suffix CM)
- Communication data jack:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Price List**

- P7-VGA-MSI-C3-C6: $356
- P7-VGA-MSI-C6: $286
- P7GR-VGA-MSI-C3-C6: $344
- P7GR-VGA-MSI-C6: $298
- USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)
- Video Connection: 4K Video (suffix HDMI)
- RCA Connection: White (left audio), red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) (suffix RCA)
- XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR)
## Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Electrical**
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6 Data Faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6 Data Faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB Data Faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack, one USB A/A w/72 patch cord</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB Data Faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack, one USB A/A w/72 patch cord</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- **Communication, data jack:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
- **A/V and data jack:**
  - 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
  - DVI Connection: DVI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
  - RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
  - 3 pin XLR female jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3X). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M).
  - HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

### Construction
- **Faceplate with desired communication/data jacks:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

### Specifications
- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

### Communication/data options:
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix MSI) * requires on-site wiring
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix HDMI) * requires on-site wiring
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

### Data cables are not supplied.
- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
- Fiber optic (suffix LC)
- 3 pin XLR female jack (suffix 3X)

### On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.
- RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to back.

### ± requires on-site wiring.
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Description Accommodates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one 15-pin VGA coupler, 1 Mini-Neuro jack</td>
<td>3.2h</td>
<td>1.9d</td>
<td>4w</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>one 3-pin mini-XLR jacks</td>
<td>3.2h</td>
<td>1.9d</td>
<td>4w</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>two 3-pin XLR jacks*</td>
<td>3.2h</td>
<td>1.9d</td>
<td>4w</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, Mini-Neuro jack</td>
<td>3.2h</td>
<td>1.9d</td>
<td>4w</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one 15-pin VGA coupler, 1 Mini-Neuro jack</td>
<td>3.2h</td>
<td>1.9d</td>
<td>4w</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>two 3-pin mini-XLR jacks</td>
<td>3.2h</td>
<td>1.9d</td>
<td>4w</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>two 3-pin XLR jacks*</td>
<td>3.2h</td>
<td>1.9d</td>
<td>4w</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one 15-pin VGA coupler, 1 Mini-Neuro jack</td>
<td>3.2h</td>
<td>1.9d</td>
<td>4w</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>two 3-pin mini-XLR jacks</td>
<td>3.2h</td>
<td>1.9d</td>
<td>4w</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>two 3-pin XLR jacks*</td>
<td>3.2h</td>
<td>1.9d</td>
<td>4w</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C5: RJ45 Cat. 5e jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

**Faceplates (Fronts):**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)

**Communication/data options:**
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C5)
- Fiber optic (suffix FC)

**Data cables are not supplied.**
* requires on-site wiring.

**Features**
- Communication/data jack:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: 15-pin VGA coupler, requires site wiring and must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables.
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: 15-pin VGA coupler, requires site wiring and must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Brodax cables.

**AV and data options:**
- 15-pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- 3-pin XLR (suffix 3X)
- Fiber optic (suffix FC)

**Construction**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
## Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

### Specifications

- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)
  - Black (suffix P7)
- **A/V and data options:**
  - 15 pin Y/C (suffix 3X)
  - 3 pin mini-XLR jack (suffix 3X)
  - Fiber optic (suffix 3M)
- **Construction:** ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Features

- **Communication data jacks:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for crosstalk cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Data Communication:
    - RJ-11 Category 5e data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Category 5e cables. (suffix C5)

### A/V Cables

- **A/V and data jacks:**
  - RCA (yellow) composite video
  - White (left audio), Red (right audio)
  - Mini-Stereo (3.5mm) jack

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
<td>Requires site wiring</td>
<td>$466.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ11 Cat. 3 jack</td>
<td>Requires site wiring</td>
<td>$478.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Examples

- **Example:** P7-C3-C5-C5
  - RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - RJ45 Cat. 5e jack
  - RJ45 Cat. 5e jack

### Additional Information

- **Data cables are not supplied.**
- **A/V and data options:**
  - 15 pin Y/C (suffix 3X)
  - 3 pin mini-XLR jack (suffix 3X)
  - Fiber optic (suffix 3M)
- **Construction:** ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Notes

- **AV Cables are not included.**
- **AV and data jacks:**
  - RCA (yellow) composite video
  - White (left audio), Red (right audio)
  - Mini-Stereo (3.5mm) jack
**Propeller® Electrical**  
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width (w)</th>
<th>Depth (d)</th>
<th>Height (h)</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PT/VGA-MSI-RCA</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT/VGA-RCA</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7/VGA-RCA</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **Example:** PT-C3-C6-C6
- **PT** Black data faceplate
- **C3** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

**Specify:** Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.  
1. Faceplate  
2. Communication/data jack  
3. Communication/data jack  
4. Communication/data jack  

**Finishes**
- **Faceplate finishes:**  
  - Black (suffix P7)  
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)  

**Communication data options:**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)  
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)  
- RJ-11 Category 5e jack (suffix C5E)  
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)  
- Fiber optic (suffix FC)  

**Communication, data jacks:**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)  
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)  

**A/V and data options:**
- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)  
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)  
- HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)  
- RCA coupler (suffix RCA)  
- Composite video (suffix CV)  

**Features**
- A/V and data options:  
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)  
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)  
  - HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)  
  - RCA coupler (suffix RCA)  
  - Composite video (suffix CV)  

**A/V and data options:**
- 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)  
- DVI Connection:  
  - DVI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)  
- RCA Connection:  
  - White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)  
- Composite video (suffix CV)  

**Construction**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
## Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>DVI Faceplate, one DVI coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$485.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>DVI Faceplate, one DVI coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>$497.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-MS-MS</td>
<td>DVI Faceplate, one DVI coupler, two mini stereo jacks</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$321.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-MS-MS</td>
<td>DVI Faceplate, one DVI coupler, two mini stereo jacks</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>$334.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-MSI-MSI</td>
<td>DVI Faceplate, one DVI coupler, two mini stereo in-line couplers</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-MSI-MSI</td>
<td>DVI Faceplate, one DVI coupler, two mini stereo in-line couplers</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>$463.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P7-C3-C6-C6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>Black data faceplate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ11 Cat. 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Communication/data jacks:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Nortel cables. (suffix C3)
  - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 in-line female/female coupler. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)

### Construction

- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Acronyms</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, female/female w/36 patch cord</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, female/female w/36 patch cord</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA w/60 patch cord, one mini stereo jack</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA, one Mini Stereo jack</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Communication, data jack**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

- **A/V and data jack**
  - DB Connection: 15-pin High density VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
  - DVI Connection: 24-pin DVI inline female/female coupler (suffix DVI)
  - RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA)
  - Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI)
  - HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

### Order Code

- **Example**: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Category 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Category 6 jack

### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Finishes

- **Faceplate finishes**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

- **Communication data options**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
  - RJ-45 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I) *
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *

- **Data cables are not supplied.**
  - * requires on-site wiring

- **A/V and data options**
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
  - HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI) *
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC)
  - Card mender (suffix CM)

- **Blank plate (suffix X)**

- **USB Connection**: USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)

- **Video Connection**: S Video (Y/Pr/Ph) female/female coupler (suffix SY)

- **XLR Connection**: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X3). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M). HDMI jack, requires site wiring (suffix HDMI) *

- **AV Cables are not included.**
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA, one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler, female/female</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA, one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler, female/female</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one USB A/A in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one USB A/A in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack, RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack, RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

- **Faceplate**: Black (suffix P7)
- **Communication data options**: RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables (suffix C3)
- **Communication data options**: RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for SuperSonic cables (suffix C6)
- **Data cables are not supplied.** * requires on-site wiring

### Features

- **Communication data options**: RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables (suffix C3)
- **Communication data options**: RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for SuperSonic cables (suffix C6)

### Construction

- **AV and data cable options**: RJ-11 Telephone Connection: 15 pin VCA (suffix VCA)
- **USB Connection**: USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)
- **Video Connection**: SV-100 (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)
- **XLR Connection**: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X3)
# Propeller® Electrical

## Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-HEA</strong> data faceplate, one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers</td>
<td>P7-RCA</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one set RCA</td>
<td>couplers</td>
<td>one left audio</td>
<td>(white), one right audio</td>
<td>(red), composite video</td>
<td>(yellow)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-SV</strong> data faceplate, one S-Video coupler</td>
<td>P7-SV</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| one S-Video | coupler | in-line 
| **P7-DVI-SV** data faceplate, one DVI coupler, one S-Video coupler | P7-DVI-SV | 3.2" | 1.9" | 4" | black |
| one DVI | in-line coupler, one S-Video | coupler | SVHS) in-line coupler |

### Order Code
- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

### Finishes
- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)
- **Communication data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- **Data cables are not supplied.**
  - Requires on-site wiring.
  - RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to backs.

### Features
- **Communication: data jack:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: 13 pin VCA (suffix VCA)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

### Construction
- **ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color.**
- Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Prices
- **P7-RCA:** $129.00
- **P7-SV:** $215.00
- **P7-DVI-SV:** $525.00

---

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-X Data Faceplate, Blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-X Data Faceplate, Blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>grey</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-CM Data Faceplate, three cord minders</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-CM Data Faceplate, three cord minders</td>
<td>grey</td>
<td>$61.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **Example**: P7-C3-C6-C6
- **P7** - Black data faceplate
- **C3** - RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6** - RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- **C6** - RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

**Finishes**
- Faceplate finishes: Black (suffix P7), Grey (suffix P7GR)
- Communication data options: RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3), RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- Additional options:
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC)
  - Data cables are not supplied.

**Features**
- Communication: data jacks: RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**AV and Data Cables**
- Cable Options:
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jacks/ couplers (suffix MS)
  - Mini Stereo female/female couplers (suffix MSI)
  - Mini Stereo female/female couplers (suffix MS)
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC)

**USB Connection**
- USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)

**Video Connection**
- S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)

**XLR Connection**
- 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR), 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)

**HDMI Connection**
- HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

**Construction**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

* requires on-site wiring.

**Note:** AV Cables are not included.
### Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Table Series**

**Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix**

**TOP OPTIONS TROUGH OPTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>TABLE</th>
<th>FRONT CENTER</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT</th>
<th>FRONT RIGHT</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT AND RIGHT</th>
<th>CENTER</th>
<th>CENTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO CUTOUT</td>
<td>ALL TABLES</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROUND GROMMET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>TABLE</th>
<th>FRONT CENTER</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT</th>
<th>FRONT RIGHT</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT AND RIGHT</th>
<th>CENTER</th>
<th>CENTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIXED</td>
<td>T-LEG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIXED</td>
<td>C-LEG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIXED</td>
<td>Y-LEG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP</td>
<td>T-LEG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP</td>
<td>C-LEG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP</td>
<td>Y-LEG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KE1, KE2, KE3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>TABLE</th>
<th>FRONT CENTER</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT</th>
<th>FRONT RIGHT</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT AND RIGHT</th>
<th>CENTER</th>
<th>CENTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE6</td>
<td>ELEC. HGT.</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE7</td>
<td>ELEC. HGT.</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KE4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>TABLE</th>
<th>FRONT CENTER</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT</th>
<th>FRONT RIGHT</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT AND RIGHT</th>
<th>CENTER</th>
<th>CENTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIXED</td>
<td>C-LEG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP</td>
<td>T-LEG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP</td>
<td>C-LEG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP</td>
<td>Y-LEG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y-LEG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC. HGT.</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KE5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>TABLE</th>
<th>FRONT CENTER</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT</th>
<th>FRONT RIGHT</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT AND RIGHT</th>
<th>CENTER</th>
<th>CENTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC. HGT.</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• - GROG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PATTERN CODE EXAMPLES**

- Y: NO CUTOUTS
- ERG: ONE CUTOUT FRONT CENTER FOR ROUND GROMMET
- DN: TWO CUTOUTS FOR KE4 ELECTRICAL MODULES, (1) FRONT LEFT AND (1) FRONT RIGHT

\* A Y-FOLD TABLE CONSISTS OF TWO 46 X 48 SQUARE SEGMENTS. ONE CUTOUT WILL BE PLACED IN BOTH SECTIONS FOR A TOTAL OF TWO CUTOUTS PER TABLE.

\* NOT AVAILABLE

---

KnollStudio Vol. Two

140 141
5. Cutout option

4. Edgeband selection

3. Top finish selection

2. Locking casters or glide selection

1. Pattern number

115T Medium Grey legs

Y Folkstone flat edgeband

114 Folkstone laminate

72 Example:

Order Code

Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

Award(s):

Marc Krusin, 2015

Designer(s):

KnollStudio Vol. Two

MGANG C-Leg tables may be specified with a center trough-cutout but only if no box cutouts are specified on the top.

Maintenance:

See pages 13.

Features

Cutout Options: ($80 list per cutout) Trough cutout on C-Leg Only: TAS - Center Cutout

Construction

Tables may be specified with no cutouts separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two
### Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Table Series**

**C-Leg Tables, Flip Top**

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Work Height, Flip Top, Caster</th>
<th>Top Finish Selection</th>
<th>Locking Casters or Glide Selection</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KCPW6018- (C)</td>
<td>60” x 30”</td>
<td>26 3/4 - 33”</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>004T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW6019- (C)</td>
<td>60” x 30”</td>
<td>26 3/4 - 33”</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW6020- (C)</td>
<td>60” x 30”</td>
<td>26 3/4 - 33”</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>004T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW7224- (C)</td>
<td>72” x 30”</td>
<td>26 3/4 - 33”</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW7225- (C)</td>
<td>72” x 30”</td>
<td>26 3/4 - 33”</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>004T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW7230- (C)</td>
<td>72” x 30”</td>
<td>26 3/4 - 33”</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA6030- (C)</td>
<td>60” x 30”</td>
<td>26 3/4 - 33”</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>004T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA6031- (C)</td>
<td>60” x 30”</td>
<td>26 3/4 - 33”</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA6032- (C)</td>
<td>60” x 30”</td>
<td>26 3/4 - 33”</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>004T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA7240- (C)</td>
<td>72” x 30”</td>
<td>26 3/4 - 33”</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA7241- (C)</td>
<td>72” x 30”</td>
<td>26 3/4 - 33”</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>004T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA7242- (C)</td>
<td>72” x 30”</td>
<td>26 3/4 - 33”</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cutout Options

- Cutout option

### Top Finish Selection

- Folkstone flat edgeband

### Locking Casters or Glide Selection

- Medium Grey legs

### Pattern Number

- 115T

### Example Order Code

- KCPW7224-C-114-004T-111T

### Award(s)

- Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

### Designer(s)

- Marc Krusin

### Construction

- Constructed of particle board substrate sandwiched between laminate or veneer top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat MDF or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.

### Features

- Each table is fitted with a Pixel ganging mechanism. To join the tables, align the机制s and slide the leaves along the curved path to engage.

### Maintenance

- See page 13.

### Caution

- When moving flip top tables on casters, only push tables while the top is down in the flat position.

### Table Finishes

- **Component finishes:**
  - Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone, matte (suffix 118)
  - Black, matte (suffix 111)
  - Medium Cherry, matte (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 127)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 140)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 142)
  - Light Ash (suffix 143)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 127)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Light Ash (suffix 143)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 127)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Light Ash (suffix 143)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 127)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Light Ash (suffix 143)

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Mink (suffix 324)

- **Flat edge finishes:**
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Mink (suffix 324)

- **Pattern finishes:**
  - 143, 145, 144, 142, 141, 127, 126, 125, 124, 118, 367

### Laminate Options

- **Laminate and Finish types:**
  - Laminate and Finish type
  - Constructed of particle board substrate sandwiched between laminate or veneer top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat MDF or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.

### Cutout Options

- Cutout option

### Electrical

- **Electrical Options:**
  - ($30 list per cutout)
  - Electromechanical
  - Construction...
Order Code
Example: KTXW7230-(G)-( )-( )-(111T, 118T)

Electrical
Cutout Options: ($30 list per cutout)
Note: Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

Construction
Laminated and veneer top. Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or veneer top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminate top can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge. Veneer top with veneer matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on veneer edge tops with a wood veneer top. Edge trim will match.

Features
Ganging tables: Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each table. To join the tables, align the mechanism and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

Trough cutout on C-Leg Only
Note: C-Leg tables may be specified with a center trough cutout but only if two box cutouts are specified on the top.

Maintenance:
See page 15.

Note: Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.
5. Cutout option
4. Edgeband selection
3. Top finish selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:
- Medium Grey legs
- 115T
- No grommet (Y)
- Folkstone flat edgeband
- Folkstone laminate
- C
- Locking casters
- KTPW6036
- 60

Example:
KTPW6036-C-114-004T-Y-

Order Code
Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015
Award(s):
Marc Krusin, 2015
Designer(s):

Finish:
- Pixel ganging mechanism

Electrical
- Glides are not available on flip top tables.
- For tables with bright white legs, the face of the corner are white and the edge is black. For all other leg finishes, casters are all black.

Construction
- Construction: Hybrid Chrome Base: Chrome legs are available as KTPW at an upcharge of $800 list. Legs and feet through will be in a standard Pixel Paint finish. Place suffix C after leg finish suffix.
- Example: KTPW6030-C-118-300-Y-118T-C
- Note:
  - Ganging tables:
  - Each table is fitted with a Pixel ganging mechanism and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.
  - Maintenance:
  - See page 13.

Features
- Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.

Flip, Work Height, Casters
- T-Leg T-Leg Tables, Flip Top
- 115T/H11033
- 60 |

Note:
- See pages 13.
- Maintenance:
- See page 13.
- Note:
- Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.

Pattern No.
- laminate/flat edge
- laminate/molded edge
- veneer/wood

Construction
- Construction: Hybrid Chrome Base: Chrome legs are available as KTPW at an upcharge of $800 list. Legs and feet through will be in a standard Pixel Paint finish. Place suffix C after leg finish suffix.
- Example: KTPW6030-C-118-300-Y-118T-C
- Note:
  - Ganging tables:
  - Each table is fitted with a Pixel ganging mechanism and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.
  - Maintenance:
  - See page 13.

Features
- Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.

Pattern No.
- laminate/flat edge
- laminate/molded edge
- veneer/wood

Hybrid Chrome Base:
- Chrome legs are available as KTPW at an upcharge of $800 list. Legs and feet through will be in a standard Pixel Paint finish. Place suffix C after leg finish suffix.
- Example: KTPW6030-C-118-300-Y-118T-C
- Note:
  - Ganging tables:
  - Each table is fitted with a Pixel ganging mechanism and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.
  - Maintenance:
  - See page 13.

Features
- Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.

Pattern No.
- laminate/flat edge
- laminate/molded edge
- veneer/wood

Hybrid Chrome Base:
- Chrome legs are available as KTPW at an upcharge of $800 list. Legs and feet through will be in a standard Pixel Paint finish. Place suffix C after leg finish suffix.
- Example: KTPW6030-C-118-300-Y-118T-C
- Note:
  - Ganging tables:
  - Each table is fitted with a Pixel ganging mechanism and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.
  - Maintenance:
  - See page 13.

Features
- Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.

Pattern No.
- laminate/flat edge
- laminate/molded edge
- veneer/wood

Hybrid Chrome Base:
- Chrome legs are available as KTPW at an upcharge of $800 list. Legs and feet through will be in a standard Pixel Paint finish. Place suffix C after leg finish suffix.
- Example: KTPW6030-C-118-300-Y-118T-C
- Note:
  - Ganging tables:
  - Each table is fitted with a Pixel ganging mechanism and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.
  - Maintenance:
  - See page 13.

Features
- Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.

Pattern No.
- laminate/flat edge
- laminate/molded edge
- veneer/wood

Hybrid Chrome Base:
- Chrome legs are available as KTPW at an upcharge of $800 list. Legs and feet through will be in a standard Pixel Paint finish. Place suffix C after leg finish suffix.
- Example: KTPW6030-C-118-300-Y-118T-C
- Note:
  - Ganging tables:
  - Each table is fitted with a Pixel ganging mechanism and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.
  - Maintenance:
  - See page 13.

Features
- Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.

Pattern No.
- laminate/flat edge
- laminate/molded edge
- veneer/wood

Hybrid Chrome Base:
- Chrome legs are available as KTPW at an upcharge of $800 list. Legs and feet through will be in a standard Pixel Paint finish. Place suffix C after leg finish suffix.
- Example: KTPW6030-C-118-300-Y-118T-C
- Note:
  - Ganging tables:
  - Each table is fitted with a Pixel ganging mechanism and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.
  - Maintenance:
  - See page 13.

Features
- Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Table Series
Pixel™ Corner Wedge

Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Side Depth</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminate/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Laminate/Molded Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Drawer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KP Corner Wedge Top</td>
<td>25  1/2</td>
<td>10  1/2</td>
<td>34  1/2</td>
<td>20  1/2</td>
<td>KP-24-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$483.00</td>
<td>$588.00</td>
<td>$1,009.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35  1/2</td>
<td>20  1/2</td>
<td>42.5  1/2</td>
<td>30  1/2</td>
<td>KP-30-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$557.00</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
<td>$1,648.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KGANG Pixel ganging mechanism

Order Code

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

KP-24 Corner Wedge Top, 24  1/2, Whitened Ash laminate, Folkstone molded edgeband, Bright White hanger

Specifi

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

Finishes

Colored laminate finishes:
- Bright White, matte (suffix 114)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 111)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 123)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 120)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 119)
- Warm Ash (suffix 139)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 144)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 114)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

Plain solid wood finishes:
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

Molded edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 300)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Ivory (suffix 006)
- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)

Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 111T)
- Mink (suffix 324T)
- Ivory (suffix 006T)
- Platinum (suffix 367T)
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- White (suffix 118T)

Woodgrain flat edgeband finishes:
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

Construction

Laminate and corner tops:
Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet. Bottom. Laminate top can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.

Hangers:
Hangers are made of steel and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

Specifications

Corner Wedge Top:
The Corner Wedge Top is used to easily transition Pixel rectangular training tables into L-shape, U-shape or hollow square configurations. This top connects to the adjacent tables by powder coated steel hangers and Pixel ganging brackets. By eliminating legs in the design, the Corner Wedge allows for unencumbered leg room in the corner position.

Corner Wedge Dolly:
The Corner Wedge Dolly is made of black powder coated steel on casters and can hold up to 12 wedges. The handle on the dolly can be used to support the weight of the Corner Wedge while ganging or removing from the Pixel Tables.

Maintenance:
See pages 13.

Note:
Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.
### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminate/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Laminate/Molded Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KFWX6300</td>
<td>$1,249.00</td>
<td>$1,378.00</td>
<td>$2,608.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX6240</td>
<td>$1,273.00</td>
<td>$1,325.00</td>
<td>$2,611.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX6440</td>
<td>$1,301.00</td>
<td>$1,345.00</td>
<td>$2,399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX6180</td>
<td>$1,301.00</td>
<td>$1,376.00</td>
<td>$2,590.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX6181</td>
<td>$1,301.00</td>
<td>$1,352.00</td>
<td>$2,596.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX7218</td>
<td>$1,376.00</td>
<td>$1,325.00</td>
<td>$2,455.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX6241</td>
<td>$1,376.00</td>
<td>$1,375.00</td>
<td>$2,449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX6244</td>
<td>$1,376.00</td>
<td>$1,333.00</td>
<td>$2,449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX6301</td>
<td>$1,393.00</td>
<td>$1,489.00</td>
<td>$2,880.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX7230</td>
<td>$1,393.00</td>
<td>$1,489.00</td>
<td>$2,880.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX6300</td>
<td>$1,393.00</td>
<td>$1,489.00</td>
<td>$2,880.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX6301</td>
<td>$1,393.00</td>
<td>$1,489.00</td>
<td>$2,880.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX6304</td>
<td>$1,393.00</td>
<td>$1,489.00</td>
<td>$2,880.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFWX7234</td>
<td>$1,393.00</td>
<td>$1,489.00</td>
<td>$2,880.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

**Electrical**

- **Cutout Options:** ($30 list per cutout)
- **Table legs may be specified with no cutouts. For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code.**

**Construction and Finish**

- **Legs:** Legs are extruded aluminum and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.
- **Ganging options:** Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underides of each corner. Four leg tables have the ganging mechanism incorporated into the leg casting. To join the tables, slide the mechanism and slide the lower along the curved path to engage. Maintenance: See page 150.

**Maintenance:**

- **Note:** Use a damp cloth to remove dirt or dust. Use mild soap and water to clean the table or use a furniture polish to maintain the finish.

### KnollStudio Vol. Two

- **Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015**
- **Award(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015

- **Designers:**
  - Marc Krusin
  - Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

### Woodgrain Flat Edgeband

| KFWX6300 | $1,249.00 | $1,378.00 | $2,608.00 |
| KFWX6240 | $1,273.00 | $1,325.00 | $2,611.00 |
| KFWX6440 | $1,301.00 | $1,345.00 | $2,399.00 |
| KFWX6180 | $1,301.00 | $1,376.00 | $2,590.00 |
| KFWX6181 | $1,301.00 | $1,352.00 | $2,596.00 |
| KFWX7218 | $1,376.00 | $1,325.00 | $2,455.00 |
| KFWX6241 | $1,376.00 | $1,375.00 | $2,449.00 |
| KFWX6244 | $1,376.00 | $1,333.00 | $2,449.00 |
| KFWX6301 | $1,393.00 | $1,489.00 | $2,880.00 |
| KFWX7230 | $1,393.00 | $1,489.00 | $2,880.00 |
| KFWX6300 | $1,393.00 | $1,489.00 | $2,880.00 |
| KFWX6301 | $1,393.00 | $1,489.00 | $2,880.00 |
| KFWX6304 | $1,393.00 | $1,489.00 | $2,880.00 |
| KFWX7234 | $1,393.00 | $1,489.00 | $2,880.00 |
**Y-Leg Tables, Fixed, Flip, and Fold Tops**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KYDW9648 (C) Y-Fold Top</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3,690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KYPW7236 (C) Y-Fold Top</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3,305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KYPW7236 (C) Flip Top</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3,077</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options**

- **Woodgrain flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - White Ash (suffix 140)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Whitened Grey Ash (suffix 143)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 144)
  - Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)
  - Ebony (suffix 146)
  - Maple (suffix 147)
  - Oak (suffix 148)
  - Light Oak (suffix 149)
  - Whitened Oak (suffix 150)
  - Grey Oak (suffix 151)
  - Whitened Grey Oak (suffix 152)
  - Classic Grey Oak (suffix 153)
  - Graphite Black (suffix 154)
  - Ebony (suffix 155)
  - Maple (suffix 156)
  - Oak (suffix 157)
  - Light Oak (suffix 158)
  - Whitened Oak (suffix 159)
  - Grey Oak (suffix 160)
  - Whitened Grey Oak (suffix 161)
  - Classic Grey Oak (suffix 162)
  - Graphite Black (suffix 163)
  - Ebony (suffix 164)
  - Maple (suffix 165)
  - Oak (suffix 166)
  - Light Oak (suffix 167)
  - Whitened Oak (suffix 168)
  - Grey Oak (suffix 169)
  - Whitened Grey Oak (suffix 170)
  - Classic Grey Oak (suffix 171)
  - Graphite Black (suffix 172)

- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:**
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - White Ash (suffix 140)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Whitened Grey Ash (suffix 143)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 144)
  - Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)
  - Ebony (suffix 146)
  - Maple (suffix 147)
  - Oak (suffix 148)
  - Light Oak (suffix 149)
  - Whitened Oak (suffix 150)
  - Grey Oak (suffix 151)
  - Whitened Grey Oak (suffix 152)
  - Classic Grey Oak (suffix 153)
  - Graphite Black (suffix 154)
  - Ebony (suffix 155)
  - Maple (suffix 156)
  - Oak (suffix 157)
  - Light Oak (suffix 158)
  - Whitened Oak (suffix 159)
  - Grey Oak (suffix 160)
  - Whitened Grey Oak (suffix 161)
  - Classic Grey Oak (suffix 162)
  - Graphite Black (suffix 163)

**Electrical**

- **Cabinet Options:** (60V kit per cutout)
  - For single or double cutout code, choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix on page 180 for the proper cutout code.

**Maintenance:**

- **Label:**
  - See pages 13.

- **Construction:**
  - Note:
    - KYDW9648 consists of two 48” x 48” square segments. One cutout will be placed in both sections for a total of two cutouts per table.

- **Features:**
  - Ganging tables:
    - KYDW9648 Y-Fold table can be moved in the folded position.
    - KYD99640 Y-Fold table cannot be moved in the folded position.
    - Note:
      - KYD99640 Y-Fold table specification in white laminate top finishes is available in a 48” x 48” square segment table.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Table Series
Column Leg Tables

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015
**Award(s):** Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Table Leg (See)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXW</td>
<td>Work Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36''</td>
<td>28.5''</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL</td>
<td>Lounge Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36''</td>
<td>23.5''</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXC</td>
<td>Counter Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36''</td>
<td>36''</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXB</td>
<td>Bar Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30''</td>
<td>30''</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW</td>
<td>Work Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30''</td>
<td>30''</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL</td>
<td>Lounge Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30''</td>
<td>30''</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXC</td>
<td>Counter Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30''</td>
<td>30''</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXB</td>
<td>Bar Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30''</td>
<td>30''</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: KBXW36D-G-111-300-Y-111T

- KBXW36D: 36'' diameter; round, counter height
- G: Glides
- 111: Black laminate
- 300: Black molded edgeband
- Y: No grommet
- 111T: Jet Black legs

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Glides selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Cabinet option
6. Leg finish

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate finishes:
  - Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
  - Black, matte (suffix 111)

- Woodgrain laminate finishes:
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 147)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 140)
  - Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Golden Pine (suffix 144)
  - Zebrawood (suffix 145)

- Veneer top/edge finishes:
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix NO)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

- Molded edgeband finishes:
  - Black (suffix 300)
  - Mink (suffix 324)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Folkstone (suffix 306)

- Leg finishes:
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Bright White (suffix 118T)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 115T)
  - Sterling (suffix 906T)

**Electrical**

- Panel systems: ($60 list per cutout)
  - Tables may be specified with zero or one round grommet. Please refer to page 140 for the proper cutout code.
  - Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

**Construction**

- Laminate and veneer: Constructed of an MDF core sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet.
  - Reverse knife edge is only available in a molded urethane edge and a solid wood edge. ABS flat edge is not available.

- Legs: Legs are extruded aluminum and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.
Marc Krusin  
*Pixel™ Table Series*  
*Column Leg Tables*

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015  
**Award(s):**  
Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Table Leg (Finish)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXW Work Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28½&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL Lounge Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>23½&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXC Counter Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXB Bar Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42½&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW Work Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28½&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL Lounge Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>23½&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXC Counter Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXB Bar Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42½&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminates/Edgeband</th>
<th>Veneers/Edgeband</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXB42DE-G-1-H-H-H</td>
<td>1,509. 3,008.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL3636E-G-1-H-H-H</td>
<td>1,381. 2,381.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**  
KBXW42DE-G-111-300-Y-111T  

**Finish Code Example:**  
111T Jet Black legs  

**Finishes**  
- Colored laminate finishes:  
  - Bright White, matte (suffix 118)  
  - Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)  
  - Black, matte (suffix 111)  
- Woodgrain laminate finishes:  
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)  
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)  
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)  
- Walnut (suffix 127)  
- Light Ash (suffix 139)  
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)  
- Whitewashed Ash (suffix 141)  
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)  
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)  
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)  
- Zebrawood (suffix 145)  
- American Walnut (suffix 146)  
- Natural Oak (suffix 148)  
- Fumed Oak (suffix 149)  
- Ebonized Oak (suffix 150)  
- American Black Walnut (suffix 151)  
- Classic Black Oak (suffix 152)  
- Jet Black (suffix 153)  
- Bright White (suffix 154)  

**Features**  
- Shaded eggerslam finishes:  
  - Black (suffix 308)  
  - Warm (suffix 324)  
  - Interiors (suffix 386)  
  - Platinum (suffix 367)  
  - Folkstone (suffix 385)  
- Leg finish:  
  - Jet Black (suffix 311T)  
  - Bright White (suffix 310T)  
- Leg finish:  
  - Medium Grey (suffix 313T)  
  - Sterling (suffix 306T)  
- Glides:  
  - Glide (suffix G)  

**Features**  
- Electrical cord can pass through the vertical column on 42½" Round and 36" Square tables only.

**Construction**  
- **Laminate and Linear tape:**  
  - Constructed of an MDF core sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet.  
- **Legs:**  
  - Legs are extruded aluminum and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

---

**Notes:**  
- Column base tables can only accommodate the KE1, KE2, and KE3 electrical modules.  
- Column base tables can only accommodate the KE1, KE2, and KE3 electrical modules.  
- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.
### Pixel™ Storage Units

**Pedestal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>top thickness</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-31 Pedestal with two drawers</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

**Example:**

KS-31-C-118-118-118T

- C = locking casters
- 118 = Bright White laminate top
- 118T = Bright White ABS edge
- 118T = Bright White painted case

#### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminate / ABS edge / Painted case</th>
<th>Veneer top / Veneer edge / Veneer case</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-31-006 (H H H)</td>
<td>$2,052</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Construction

- **Case:** 3/4" MDF with mitered corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint.
- **Drawer:**
  - Body of drawer is veneer wrapped, mitred, and glued 1/2" particle board.
  - Drawer front is 3/4" particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint.
  - The drawer features a faux double drawer facade which is delineated with a horizontal 1/8" groove painted or stained to match the case finish.

#### Materials

- **Laminate and Veneer tops:** Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.
- **Note:** There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.
- **Legs:**
  - Legs are constructed using a combination of extruded aluminum and a machined aluminum sheet metal plate.
  - Upper mounting plate is aluminum and bolted to an extruded aluminum vertical stem. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

#### Maintenance

See pages 13.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Storage Units
Consoles

Description

KS-21L Console with two drawer interior
with interior divider (left). False front facade
shows three drawers (right) and a split
double pencil drawer (left)

KS-21R Console with two drawer interior
with interior divider (right). False front facade
shows three drawers (left) and a split
double pencil drawer (right)

Order Code

Example: KS-21R-G-118-118T-118T-
KS-21R Pixel Console, split double
pencil drawer (right)

G
Glides

118
Bright White laminate top

118T
White ABS edge

118T
Bright White painted case

118T
Bright White legs

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. ABS edge selection
5. Case finish selection
6. Leg finish

Finishes

Colored laminate finishes:
Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
Folkstone, matte (suffix 140)
Natural Sycamore (suffix 125)
White Oak (suffix 130)

Woodgrain laminate finishes:
Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
Natural Cherry (suffix 126)

Folkstone (suffix 004T)
White (suffix 118T)

Flat edgeband finishes:
Black (suffix 111T)
White (suffix 118T)

Leg finishes:
Black (suffix 111T)
White (suffix 118T)

Veneer top/Edge/Case finishes:
American walnut (suffix AW)
Natural oak (suffix NO)
Fumed Oak (suffix FO)
Ebonized Oak (suffix EO)

Painted case finishes:
Black (suffix 111T)
Jet Black (suffix 111T)

Construction

Case: 3/4" MDF with mitered corners for
smooth edges. Case is constructed
using dowel joints for added durability.
Wood veneer applied on surface of each
side or finished in a wet coat paint.

Drawer: Body of drawers are veneer wrapped,
mitered, and glued 1/2 particle
board. Drawer fronts are 3/4 particle
board finished in a textured wet paint. The
drawers feature false front facades that
show three drawers (left or right). These are
delineated with 1/8" grooves, painted or
stained to match the case finish.

Note:
There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of
the case and the bottom of the console
top.

Legs:
Legs are constructed using a
combination of cast and extruded
aluminum. Upper mounting plates are
cast aluminum and fastened to extruded
aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars.
Finished in a highly durable textured
powder coat paint.

Maintenance:
See page 13.
### Marc Krusin
**Pixel™ Storage Units**

**Two Position Credenzas**

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Top Thickness</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-01 Two-position credenza. Two doors, with center divider and two adjustable interior shelves</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$4,599. / $4,896.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-02L Two-position credenza. Single door (right) with interior shelf. Drawer and box file (left)</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$5,241. / $5,718.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-02R Two-position credenza. Single door (left) with interior shelf. Drawer and box file (right)</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$5,241. / $5,718.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: KS-01-G-141-004T-118T

**Construction**

- **Case:** 3/4" MDF with mitered corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint.
- **Drawers and box files:** Body of drawer and box files are veneer wrapped, mitered, and glued 1/2" particle board. Drawer and box file fronts and cabinet doors are 3/4" particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint.
- **Laminate and veneer tops:** Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

**Maintenance:** See pages 13.

---

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

164 165
Marc Krusin  
**Pixel™ Storage Units**  
**Four Position Credenzas**

Designer(s):  
Marc Krusin, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>top thickness (in)</th>
<th>weight (lb)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-11L Four position credenza. Four doors, left door set divided, right door set open, interior adjustable shelves</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>28.13</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-11R Four position credenza. Four doors, right door set divided, left door set open, interior adjustable shelves</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>28.13</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code  
Example:  
KS-12R-G-OF-386T-111T-115T  
KS-12R Pixel Four Position Credenza, two doors, two drawers and box files

G - Glides  
OF - Fumed Oak veneer top

Order Code  
Example:  
KS-12R-G-OF-386T-111T-115T  
KS-12R Pixel Four Position Credenza, two doors, two drawers and box files

G - Glides  
OF - Fumed Oak veneer top

**Finishes**  
Colored laminate finishes:  
- Bright White (matte) (suffix 118)
- Matte Black (suffix 111)
- Ultra Black (suffix 122)
- Natural Maple (suffix 126)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 128)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 149)
- Warm Ash (suffix 148)
- Whitenet Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Zebrawood (suffix 145)

Veneer top/Veneer edge/Veneer case finishes:  
- American Walnut (suffix A W)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

Painted case finishes:  
- Bright White (suffix 115T)
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)

**Construction**  
Case:  
- 3/4” MDF with mitered corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability.
- Wood veneer applied on outside of each side or finished in a textured paint.

Laminate and Veneer tops:  
- Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.
- There is a 1/8” reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

Laminate and Veneer tops:  
- Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

Note:  
There is a 1/8” reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

**Maintenance:**  
See pages 13.
### Order Code

**Example:** KS-13R-(G)-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number (30-60)
2. Color selection
3. Top finish selection
4. ABS edge selection
5. Case finish selection
6. Leg finish

### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Family</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminate top / ABS edge / Painted case</th>
<th>Veneer top / Veneer edge / Veneer case</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13R</td>
<td>8,444.</td>
<td>8,414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13L</td>
<td>8,444.</td>
<td>8,414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folkstone</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13R</td>
<td>9,216.</td>
<td>9,180.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cast Aluminum</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13L</td>
<td>9,216.</td>
<td>9,180.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13R</td>
<td>8,444.</td>
<td>8,414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterling</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13L</td>
<td>9,216.</td>
<td>9,180.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13R</td>
<td>8,444.</td>
<td>8,414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13L</td>
<td>9,216.</td>
<td>9,180.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zebra</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13R</td>
<td>8,444.</td>
<td>8,414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite Pearl</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13L</td>
<td>9,216.</td>
<td>9,180.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Oak</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13R</td>
<td>8,444.</td>
<td>8,414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13L</td>
<td>9,216.</td>
<td>9,180.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13R</td>
<td>8,444.</td>
<td>8,414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13L</td>
<td>9,216.</td>
<td>9,180.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zebrawood</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13R</td>
<td>8,444.</td>
<td>8,414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite Pearl</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13L</td>
<td>9,216.</td>
<td>9,180.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Oak</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13R</td>
<td>8,444.</td>
<td>8,414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13L</td>
<td>9,216.</td>
<td>9,180.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13R</td>
<td>8,444.</td>
<td>8,414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13L</td>
<td>9,216.</td>
<td>9,180.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zebrawood</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>KS-13R</td>
<td>8,444.</td>
<td>8,414.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

#### Case:
- 3/4" MDF with mortised corners for wooden edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a matte coat paint.
- Drawers and files:
  - Both drawers and files have sides and front edges wrapped, mitered, and glued. 3/4" particle board drawer and file sides and cabinet doors are 3/4" particle board with wood veneer applied on one side or finished in a textured paint.
- Drawers and files:
  - Laminate and Veneer tops: Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or veneer. Edges can be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.
  - Legs:
    - Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars.
    - Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.
- Maintenance:
  - See pages 13.

#### Interior configurations:
- KS-13R:
  - Two right doors removed to show interior adjustable shelves. Left side features two drawers above two box files.
- KS-12L:
  - Two right doors removed to show interior adjustable shelves. Left side features three drawers.
- KS-13L:
  - Two left doors removed to show interior adjustable shelves. Right side features three drawers.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Electrical
Round Grommet, KE1, KE2, KE3

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>KE1200C72-BK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE1</td>
<td>KE1 Electrical Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>2 Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>72 Cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>Black finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specific</th>
<th>1. Pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Case Finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case and Receptacle Finishes</th>
<th>Black case with Black receptacles (suffix BK)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White case with White receptacles (suffix WH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Round Grommet Finishes</th>
<th>Jet Black (suffix 111T)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix 115T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterling (suffix 906T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cutout Codes**

Please refer to the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 140 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

**Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>KERG: Die-cast aluminum with powder coat matte paint finish.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KE1: Die-cast aluminum and plastic with powder coat matte paint finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KE2: Plastic construction with a soft-touch finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KE3: Plastic construction with integral gloss finish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

USB

The USB option that is included in the KE1, KE2, and KE3 modules will have (2) USB jacks per position. For example a KE1101C72 module includes (1) Power and (1) USB but would actually have (1) Power and (2) USB jacks.

USB: 2 Amps

Note: Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Electrical
KE4, KE5, KE7, KE8

Case Finish

- KE4: Four receptacle module
- KE5: Four receptacle module
- KE7: Four receptacle module
- KE8: Four receptacle module

Order Code

Example: KE8300L60-RK

- KE8: KE8 Electrical Module
- 300: 3 Power
- L60: 60 Field Link
- RK: Black finish

Specific:

1. Pattern number
2. Case Finish

Ordering Information

- KE8: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.
- KE5: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.
- KE7: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.
- KE8: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.

Construction

- KE4: Die-cast aluminum with powder coat matte paint finish.
- KE5: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.
- KE7: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.
- KE8: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.

Electrical

- KE4: The USB option that is included in the KE4 module will have (2) USB jacks per position. For example a KE4202C72 module includes (2) USB and will actually have (2) Power and (4) USB jacks.
- KE5: The USB option that is included in the KE5 module will have (2) USB jacks per position. For example a KE5202C72 module includes (2) USB and will actually have (2) Power and (4) USB jacks.

Note:

Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
**Marc Krusin**

**Pixel™ Electrical**

**KE6: C-Leg Trough Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Power Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four receptacle module</td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>60' Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>72' Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>60' Pixel Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>60' Pixel Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>72' Blackbox</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** KE6301C72

**KE6** KE6 Electrical Module

131 3 Power, 1 High Speed USB
132 3 Power
BK Black Finish

**Note:** KE6 Electrical Modules are only available on C-Leg tables with trough cutout.

**Ordering Information**

**Case and Receptacle Finishes:**

- Black case with Black receptacles (suffix BK)
- White case with White receptacles (suffix WH)

**Note:** KE6 Electrical Modules are only available on C-Leg tables with trough cutout.

**Cutout Codes:** Please refer to the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 140 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

**Note:** Power Modules with a Pixel Link require a Starter Box. 72'' wide tables require a jumper cable. Please refer to page 176 of the price list for Pixel Link Starter Boxes and Cables.

**Pixel Link**

Pixel Link is a non-sequential power system that allows users to "daisy chain" multiple power centers together. Please specify a Starter Box (KLSC) if using the Pixel Link system. Pixel Link’s "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power/data centers off of one infed. The smart LED indicators built into the Starter Box will illuminate green when you’re connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you’ve linked too many units.

**Construction**

KE6: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.

**Electrical**

USB: The USB option that is included in the KE6 module will only have (1) USB jack per position. For example a KE6301C12 module includes (3) Power and (1) USB and will have (3) Power and (1) USB jack.

USB: 2 Amps

**Note:** Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
Pixel™ Link Starter Boxes and Jumper Cables

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KLSC72</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLSC120</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**How to Specify Pixel Link Power System**

Example 1:

Need: (3) rows of (8) tables

**Table Specifications**

(24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
(3) Starter Box with 72" Cordset - KLSC72

**Electrical Specifications**

(24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
(3) Starter Box with 72" Cordset - KLSC72

Example 2:

Need: (3) rows of (8) tables

**Table Specifications**

(24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
(18) 12" Pixel Jumper Cable - KLJ12
(6) Starter Box with 72" Cordset - KLSC72

**Electrical Specifications**

(24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
(3) Starter Box with 72" Cordset - KLSC72

**Pixel Link**

Pixel Link in a non-sequential power system that allows users to ‘daisy chain’ multiple power centers together. Pixel Link’s “brain” allows users to connect up to 8 power/data centers off of one starter box. The smart LED indicators will illuminate green when you’re connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you’ve linked too many units.

**Pixel Link Rules**

**Starter Boxes:**

- Starter Boxes cannot accommodate a maximum of (8) electrical modules and/or jumper cables (do not count the Starter Box itself).

**Example:** (8) Electrical Modules or (4) Electrical Modules with (4) Jumper Cables.

**Electrical Modules:**

- Choose an Electrical Module with the appropriate length cord to reach the power source.

- Pixel Link: Choose an electrical module with a Pixel Link length equal to the width of your table. The maximum Pixel Link cable length is 60". Therefore, on 72" tables, you will need to order the electrical module with 60" Pixel Link cable and an additional 12" jumper cable.

**Cutout Codes:**

Refer to the Pixel Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 140 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

**Corner Wedge:**

If utilizing a Corner Wedge in your configuration, specify a 24" Pixel Link to accommodate the added distance and curve for each corner wedge.

**Order Code**

Example: KLSC120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KLJ12</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLJ24</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLJ36</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLJ48</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLJ60</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLSC72</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLSC120</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):**

Marc Krusin, 2015

Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Electrical**

**Pixel™ Link Starter Boxes and Jumper Cables**
**Pixel™ Electrical**

**Pixel™ Trac**

*Design(s):* Marc Krusin, 2015

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Power Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KTK</strong> Pixel Trac Kit</td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 48&quot; table</td>
<td>48&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 60&quot; table</td>
<td>60&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 72&quot; table</td>
<td>72&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit</td>
<td>84&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit</td>
<td>96&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KTD</strong> Pixel Trac Duplex Kit</td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit</td>
<td>120&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KTSH</strong> Pixel Trac Starter</td>
<td>Starter Cable for 72&quot; Hardwire</td>
<td>72&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Starter Cable for 120&quot; Hardwire</td>
<td>120&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: KTSH120

**KTSH** Pixel Trac Starter - 120" 120" metal conduit

**Specs:**

1. Pattern number
2. Conduit length

---

**Ordering Information**

**How to Specify Pixel Trac Power System:**

**Example 1:**

Need: (2) rows of (13) tables

**Table Specifications:**

(26) 60" x 2' Pixel C-Leg Tables with a Front Center (CN) cutout for a KE4 power module in all tables.

Each starter (individually) can accommodate a maximum of (13) Pixel Trac jumper kits. Choose the length of the starter that matches the distance to your power source. For this application, we will need to specify (2) Pixel Trac Starters, one for each row.

Select the Pixel Trac Kit that is the same length as the table. For this application, we will need (26) of the 60" Pixel Trac Kits, (1) for each table.

Review the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrices to verify that the preferred power module is available in the requested location. Choose the power module with the 48" cord to reduce the amount of excess cord that needs to be stored in each trough. For this application, we will need (26) of the KE4 Electrical Modules.

**Electrical Specifications:**

(26) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module – K4202C48WH (26) 60" Pixel Trac Kit – KTK60 (2) Pixel Trac Starter – KTSH120

**Example 2:**

Need: (2) rows of (13) tables

**Table Specifications:**

(26) 72" x 3' Pixel C-Leg Tables with a Front Left and Right (DN) cutout with two KE4 power modules in each table.

Each starter (individually) can accommodate a maximum of (13) Pixel Trac jumper kits. Choose the length of the starter that matches the distance to your power source. For this application, we will need to specify (2) Pixel Trac Starters, one for each row.

Select the Pixel Trac Kit that is the same length as the table. For this application, we will need (26) of the 72" Pixel Trac Kits, (1) for each table.

Review the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrices to verify that the preferred power module is available in the requested location. Choose the power module with the 48" cord to reduce the amount of excess cord that needs to be stored in each trough. For this application, we will need (52) of the KE4 Electrical Modules.

**Electrical Specifications:**

(52) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module – K4202C48WH (26) 72" Pixel Trac Kit – KTK72 (2) Pixel Trac Starter – KTSH120
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Electrical
Pixel™ Wire Management

description

Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2015

KE-VF Vertical wire management clips for Four Leg Pixel Tables

KE-VB Vertical wire management clips for Column Base Pixel Tables

KE-VCT Vertical wire management clips for C and T Leg Pixel Tables

KE-VCTE Vertical wire management clips for Electric Height Adjustable C and T Leg Pixel Tables

KE-VY Vertical wire management clips for Y Leg Pixel Tables

KE-VB Vertical wire management clips for Column Base Pixel Tables

KE-VCT Vertical wire management clips for C and T Leg Pixel Tables

KE-VCTE Vertical wire management clips for Electric Height Adjustable C and T Leg Pixel Tables

KE-VY Vertical wire management clips for Y Leg Pixel Tables

KE-H Horizontal wire management clips for Pixel Tables

KE-VG Vertical cord cover for C and T leg tables with casters

KE-VG-( ) Vertical cord cover for C and T leg tables with glides

Order Code

Example: KE-CT
KE-CT Vertical wire management clips for C and T Leg

Specify:
1. Pattern number

Example: KE-VG-118T
KE-VG Vertical cord cover for C and T leg tables with casters

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish

Cord Covers:
- Cord covers can be specified for both C and T leg Pixel tables on casters or glides.
- Covers are extruded aluminum and snap onto the leg to hide vertical wires and allow for a more seamless look. Specify paint finish to match table leg finish. Recommended for use when specifying Pixel Trac.

Features

Vertical Wire Management Clips:
- Clips are clear and come in a pack of 2.
- Clips easily snap on to the leg of the Pixel Table in order to guide the wires and cords down to the floor.

Note:
- Clips slide up and down the leg for adjustment.

Horizontal Wire Management Clips:
- Clips are black and come in a pack of 4.
- Clips screw onto the underside of the table top in order to guide the wires and cords down to the floor.

Note:
- Clips are secured with screws included in the package.

Cord Covers:
- Cord covers are extruded aluminum and snap onto the leg to hide vertical wires and allow for a more seamless look. Specify paint finish to match table leg finish. Recommended for use when specifying Pixel Trac.

Note:
- Cord covers cannot be used on electric and pinset height adjustable tables.
Marc Krusin  
**Pixel™ Accessories**  
**Pixel™ Modesty Screens**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS48L</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>3/&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS60L</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>3/&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS72L</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>3/&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS84L</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>3/&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designs:**  
Marc Krusin, 2018

**Features:**  
- Modesty screens can remain attached to Pixel Flip-Top Tables while tables are flipped and nested due to the flexibility of the Hytrel /H23041 hinge.
- Modesty screen brackets: Two KSB-M brackets are required for each modesty screen EXCEPT for KS84L (84" width) which requires three brackets. Brackets screw into inserts located on the underside of the table top.

**Order Code Examples:**  
- KS24L-114-118T  
  - KS24L Pixel Modesty screen, 24"  
  - Folkstone laminate finish  
  - Bright White laminate finish  
  - Folkstone Grey laminate finish

**Construction:**  
- Laminate screens: Constructed of MDF substrate sandwiched between laminate veneer. Laminate screens are specified with a flat 3mm ABS edgeband.

**Finishes:**  
- **Colored laminate finishes:**  
  - Bright White (suffix 118)  
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)  
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:**  
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)  
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)  
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)  
  - Walnut (suffix 127)  
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)  
  - Warm Ash (suffix 140)  
  - White Ash (suffix 141)  
  - Walnut (suffix 127)  
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)  
  - White Ash (suffix 141)  
- **Flat edgeband finishes:**  
  - Black (suffix 111)  
  - White (suffix 118)  
  - Folkstone (suffix 004T)  
  - Platinum (suffix 367T)  
  - Innertone (suffix 386T)  
  - Mink (suffix 324T)  
- **Woodgrain flat edgeband finishes:**  
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)  
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)  
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)  
  - Walnut (suffix 127)  
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)  
  - Warm Ash (suffix 140)  
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)  
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)  
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)  
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)  
  - Zebra (suffix 145)
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Accessories
Pixel™ Modesty Screens

Order Code
Example: KSF24L-114-118T
KS24L Pixel modesty screen, 24"-height laminate
114 Folkstone laminate finish
118T White flat edgeband

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Screen finish
3. Edgeband finish

Finishes
Colored laminate finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Woodgrain laminate finishes:
Median Cherry (suffix 124)
Natural Maple (suffix 125)
Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
Walnut (suffix 127)
Light Ash (suffix 129)
White Ash (suffix 138)
Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
Grey Ash (suffix 142)
Classic Oak (suffix 143)
Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
Zebrawood (suffix 145)

Construction
Laminated screens: Constructed of MDF substrate sandwiched between laminate screen. laminate-screen are specified with a flat 3mm ABS-edgeband.

Features
Screens:
Modesty screens can remain attached to Pixel Flip-Top Tables while table is flipped and nested due to the flexibility of the Hytrel hinge.

Modesty screen brackets:
Two KSB-M brackets are required for each modesty screen EXCEPT for KS84 (84" width) which requires three brackets. Brackets screw into inserts located on the underside of the table top.

Designers:
Marc Krusin, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSF48L</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSF50L</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSF72L</td>
<td>68&quot;</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSF60L</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSF60L</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSF72L</td>
<td>68&quot;</td>
<td>68&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

pattern no.

KSF48L-(H) $495
KSF50L-(H) $490
KSF72L-(H) $546
KST60L-(H) $492
KST72L-(H) $536

Price Code: K

Knoll Studio Vol. Two

184 185
Marc Krusin

Pixel™ Accessories

Pixel™ Modesty Screen Brackets

Description

Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2018

Order Code
Example: KSB-M-118T
KSB-M
Pixel modesty screen bracket
118T
White bracket finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Specify bracket finish

Finishes

Brackets finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)

Bracket screws are always black.

Construction

Modesty bracket:
Brackets are constructed using a combination of cast aluminum and a Hytrel® hinge which allows tables to flip while screens are attached. Aluminum parts are powder coated and available in Bright White and Jet Black.

Features

Modesty screen brackets:
Two KSB-M brackets are required for each modesty screen EXCEPT for KS84 (84" width) which requires three brackets. Brackets screw into inserts located on the underside of the table top.

Notes:
Bracket screws are always black.

Pattern No.

KSB-M( )

Cost

$87.
Below are a few configurations of the LSM V-Base rectangular conference tables:

- L3RV(P,S)04: One segment 90° wide by 48° deep table top with supporting 24° V-Base.
- L3SV(P,S)26: Three segment 120° wide by 60° deep table top with supporting 30° V-Base.
- LITV(P,S)34: Two segment 216° wide by 72° deep table top with supporting 42° V-Base and two intermediate legs.
- L3TV(P,S)54: Four segment 216° wide by 72° deep table top with supporting 42° V-Base.

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**
- 1. Pattern Number, indicating either Plinth (suffix P) or Surround edge detail (suffix S).
- 2. Top Finish.
- 4. Power Center cut-out option, per section.

#### Construction

**Top:**
- Plastic laminate and wood veneer, 1” thick,
- Solid particle fiberboard core
- Veneer top comes with matching 3/16” solid lumber exterior edges and veneer self-edge at joining section edges. Plastic laminate tops are edged with matching 3/16” ABS flat edge band.
- Engineered stone and marble, 20mm thick tops with 3” painted medium density fiberboard sub-tops.

**Edges:**
- The LSM Conference Table Series features two distinctive applied edge details for all top finishes. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth (P) or partial Surround (S)* for all top finishes. The LSM Conference Table Series features two distinctive applied edge details for all top finishes. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth (P) or partial Surround (S)* for all top finishes.

#### V-Base

The V-base design with two supporting column bases and a center trough allows for maximum knee clearance, and thoughtful electrical and communication distribution

### LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access.

Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Outside segment</th>
<th>Inside segment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, BE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, BE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)02</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, AE2, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, AE2, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)06</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
<td>Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)08</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
<td>Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)06</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)08</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)26</td>
<td>Y, BE2, AE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, AE2, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)32</td>
<td>Y, BE2, AE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, AE2, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)35</td>
<td>Y, BE2, AE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, AE2, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)26</td>
<td>Y, BE2, AE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, AE2, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, BE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, BE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)02</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, AE2, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, AE2, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)06</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
<td>Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)08</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
<td>Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)06</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)08</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)26</td>
<td>Y, BE2, AE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, AE2, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)32</td>
<td>Y, BE2, AE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, AE2, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)35</td>
<td>Y, BE2, AE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, AE2, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)26</td>
<td>Y, BE2, AE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, AE2, AE6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Power Center Cutout Options:

- For cut-out per section
- Y - No Cut-Out
- AE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- BE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- BE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- BE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- GE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, center on width
- GE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, center on width
- GE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, center on width

#### Shipping:

- Tapes, v-base column, trough, support rails and intermediate legs are shipped separately. V-base columns shipped fully assembled. Tapes are predrilled for attachment to base and rails.
**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**

**Rectangular Conference Table with V-Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Note of sections</th>
<th>Laminate Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LHRV01 - Base conference table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Paint/Prime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHRV02 - Base conference table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Satin SS/Chrome Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHRV04 - Base conference table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polished SS/Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

**Power Center Cutout Options** ($138 per cutout)

- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, we plugged in with cordset boxes.
- Table top segments may be specified with zero, one active grommets.
- All grommets are 2.25" diameter. Grommet not available on laminated glass.
- No grommets (Y); Single grommet; left, mid-depth (GE2) or right, mid-depth (GE3) or both (GE6) or two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (GE12) or combination of both.

**Finish Options** ($135 per cutout)

- Tables are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
- L4X3 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks. L4X3 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
- L6X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

**Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table**

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of meeting section edge, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE2)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining corner edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (ME2), (AE2), (AE3), (ME3)

**Note**

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>Veneer</th>
<th>Edge</th>
<th>Grommet</th>
<th>Base/Edge Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LHRV01(P,S)01-( )-C</td>
<td>10,291</td>
<td>$6,683</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>13,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHRV01(P,S)01-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>10,291</td>
<td>$6,683</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>13,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHRV04(P,S)01-( )-C</td>
<td>13,690</td>
<td>13,690</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>13,690</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHRV04(P,S)01-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>13,690</td>
<td>13,690</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>13,690</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Flush edge (F) or the partial Surround (S) profiles are diagramed below.
- Please note that the partial Surround edge profile is only available on laminated glass (ALG).

---

**Note**

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

#### Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with V-Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>knowledge</th>
<th>pattern number</th>
<th>laminate (suffix)</th>
<th>veneer</th>
<th>engineered stone (YR)</th>
<th>grey marble (GG, GO)</th>
<th>onyxes (MA, MAO)</th>
<th>calcareous (MC, MCM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SVP32</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td>L3SVP32-( )-( )</td>
<td>$9,483</td>
<td>$17,622</td>
<td>a/a</td>
<td>$31,098</td>
<td>$35,427</td>
<td>$43,477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SVP32-J</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>Satin</td>
<td>L3SVP32-J</td>
<td>$15,838</td>
<td>$21,572</td>
<td>a/a</td>
<td>$30,873</td>
<td>$39,796</td>
<td>$47,445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SVP32-J-C</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>Pol.</td>
<td>L3SVP32-J-C</td>
<td>$11,145</td>
<td>$26,283</td>
<td>a/a</td>
<td>$39,796</td>
<td>$44,090</td>
<td>$52,137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SV22</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td>L3SVP22-( )-( )</td>
<td>$8,887</td>
<td>$15,537</td>
<td>27,359</td>
<td>$28,339</td>
<td>$29,597</td>
<td>$36,048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SV22-J</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>Satin</td>
<td>L3SVP22-J</td>
<td>$12,228</td>
<td>$18,880</td>
<td>30,702</td>
<td>$31,682</td>
<td>$32,939</td>
<td>$39,392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SV22-J-C</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>Pol.</td>
<td>L3SVP22-J-C</td>
<td>$16,327</td>
<td>$22,979</td>
<td>34,799</td>
<td>$35,780</td>
<td>$37,036</td>
<td>$43,489</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** L3SVP32-AW-C-BE3-BE3

**L3SPS32** 120" x 60" rectangular table, plinth edge, two segments

- **AW** American Walnut veneer top
- **C** Polished stainless steel base and chromed aluminum edge detail
- **BE3** Cutout for L43X1 Power Center, left of joining section edge, mid-depth, Segment 1
- **BE3** Cutout for L43X1 Power Center, right of joining section edge, mid-depth, Segment 2

### Finishes

**Colored laminate top:**
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Colored laminate (suffix MA, MAN)
- Calacatta (suffix MB, MBC)
- Grey Marble (suffix GG, GO)
- Engineered stone top:
- Vero Bianco (suffix VB)
- Note: Limited availability based on material sheet size.

**Base/Edge finishes:**
- Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Brushed aluminum (suffix S)
- White (suffix 110)
- Meduna Grey (suffix 113)
- Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix 115)

### Electrical

**Power Center Cutout Options:** ($138 per cutout)

- L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
- L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
- L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

### Features

**For no Power Center (Y):**

**For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2):**

**For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3):**

**For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6):**

Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:

- L3SVP32: Y, BE2, BE3, AE2, AE3, AE6
- L3SV22: Y, BE2, BE3

### Notes

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

**Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Laminate Options</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Electrical Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSMV24</td>
<td>Base conference table</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMV35</td>
<td>Base conference table</td>
<td>118&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMV35</td>
<td>Base conference table</td>
<td>118&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTV52</td>
<td>Base conference table</td>
<td>180&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTV52</td>
<td>Base conference table</td>
<td>180&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSV24</td>
<td>Base conference table with intermediate leg</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSV24</td>
<td>Base conference table with intermediate leg</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finishes

- **Colored laminate**
  - Bright White (suffix L3) (P)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE1)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF1)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON1)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
- **Engineered Stone top**
  - Calacatta (suffix MC1)
  - Arabescato (suffix MA1)
  - Vetra Bianco (suffix VB1)

- **Coated marble top finishes** (polished, satin S.S., satin S.S./Chrome, polished chrome S.S./Chrome):
  - Black painted base, Black Anodized Medium Grey (suffix 115)
  - Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)

- **Base/Edge finishes**
  - Glossy Black painted base, Glossy Black painted edgeband, Glossy Black painted ABS edgeband (suffix 118)
  - Black painted ABS edgeband to match Bright White (suffix 0118)
  - Satin S.S./Chrome (suffix SS)
  - Paint/Paint (suffix P/P)

- **Engineering Stone top**
  - Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)
  - Engineered Stone top finishes (polished, satin S.S., satin S.S./Chrome, polished chrome S.S./Chrome):
  - Black painted base, Black Anodized Medium Grey (suffix 115)
  - Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)

#### Specifications

- **Order Code**
- **LSMV24**
- **LSMV35**
- **LTV52**
- **LSV24**

#### Features

- **The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finish matched to base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile as indicated below.**

- **Plinth edge detail:**

### Notes

- **LSM tables are Greenguard certified.**
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with V-Base

| Description | W | D | L | Md | Finish
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TVP54</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TVP54</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TVP54</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TVP54</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

| Example: | L3TVP54-118-118-Y-GE6-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Available Electrical Cutouts per Individual Table:</td>
<td>L3VY54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For no Power Center (Y)</td>
<td>L3V70 outside: Y, BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)</td>
<td>Y B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available Electrical Cutouts per Individual Table:</td>
<td>L3VY54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For no Power Center (Y)</td>
<td>L3V70 outside: Y, BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)</td>
<td>Y B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For no Power Center (Y) | L3V70 outside: Y, BE2, BE3 |
For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6) | Y B |
For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6) | A |

Available Electrical Cutouts per Individual Table: L3VY54

Features

KnollStudio Vol. Two
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with V-Base

Designers:
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>section width</th>
<th>knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSMXV90 V-Base conference table with intermediate leg</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Powder Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMXVP90-( )-SS</td>
<td>24,002</td>
<td>44,464</td>
<td>10,920</td>
<td>111,443</td>
<td>132,948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMXVP90-( )-C</td>
<td>34,204</td>
<td>54,567</td>
<td>100,029</td>
<td>121,545</td>
<td>143,050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: LSMXVP90-VC-C-BE3-AE3-AE3-BE3
L3XV90 360x/H11033 rectangular table, plinth edge, five segments
VB Vetro Bianco top
C Polished stainless steel base and chromed aluminum edge detail
BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power center, right, mid-depth, segment 1
AE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 2
AE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 3
AE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 4
BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left, mid-depth, segment 5

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish (including edgeband)
3. Base and Edge profile finish
4. Cut-out options

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate top:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Note: Flat .8mm ABS edgeband to match
- Veneer top with 5/16 solid wood edge:
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

- Coated marble top finishes (polished, satin):
  - Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
  - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
  - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)

- Base/Edge finishes:
  - Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)
  - White (suffix 118)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 115)
  - Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix RB)

**Electrical**

For no Power Center (Y)
For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), AE2, BE2, (BE3), AE3, BE6
For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), AE3, AE6

Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:
LSMXVP90 outside sections: Y, BE2, AE2 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6

**Features**

The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile in diagram below. Plinth edge detail:

Note: LSM tables are Greenguard certified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate (_C)</th>
<th>veneer (_C)</th>
<th>grey marble (GG, GGS)</th>
<th>arabescato (MA, MAS)</th>
<th>calacatta (MC, MCS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSMXV90-( )-SS</td>
<td>$20,003</td>
<td>$40,364</td>
<td>$85,828</td>
<td>$107,344</td>
<td>$128,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMXVP90-( )-C</td>
<td>$24,102</td>
<td>$44,464</td>
<td>$89,929</td>
<td>$111,443</td>
<td>$132,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMXVP90-( )-C</td>
<td>$34,204</td>
<td>$54,567</td>
<td>$100,029</td>
<td>$121,545</td>
<td>$143,050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**

### Rectangular Six Segment Conference Table with V-Base

**Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:**
- LSMV22
- LSMV23
- LSMV24
- LSMV2C
- LSMV2D
- LSMV2E
- LSMV2F

**Features**
- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below. "H" edge detail.

**Materials:**
- Engineered Stone top:
  - Grey Marble (GG, GGS)
  - Arabescato (MA, MAS)
  - Calacatta (MC, MCS)
- Solid wood edge:
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
- Veneer top with:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
- Colored laminate top:
  - Painted/
  - Polished Stainless/Steel/Anodized Aluminum (suffix SS)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless (suffix C)
  - Plastic (suffix R5)

**Electrical**
- Power Center Cutout Options: ($138 per cutout)
- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes. Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options; please refer to the chart below.

**Order Code**
- L3XVP92-M-(AE2) A-C
- L3XVP94-M-(AE2) A-C

**Finish Options**
- Color/finish options:
  - Colored laminate:
    - Bright White (suffix 118)
    - Painted Stainless/Steel/Anodized Aluminum (suffix SS)
  - Polished Stainless/Steel/Anodized Aluminum (suffix SS)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless (suffix C)
  - Plastic (suffix R5)

**Base and Edge profile finish**
- Colored laminate:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Painted Stainless/Steel/Anodized Aluminum (suffix SS)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless (suffix C)
  - Plastic (suffix R5)

**Cut-out options**
- Cutout for L46x2 Power
- AE2 Cutout for L46x2 Power
- AE2 Cutout for L46x2 Power
- Y Cutout for L46x2 Power

**Example**
- L3XVP92-M-(AE2) A-C
  - Y Cutout for L46x2 Power
  - AE2 Cutout for L46x2 Power
  - AE2 Cutout for L46x2 Power
  - AE2 Cutout for L46x2 Power
  - AE2 Cutout for L46x2 Power

**Pattern number**
- "Y" for no Power Center (Y)
- "2" for Single Power Center, center (GE2), (GE3), (BE2), (BE3)
- "4" for Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE2), (BE3)
- "C" for Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AM)

**Notes**
- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
Below are the three general configurations of the LSM L-Leg conference tables: square, rectangular with four legs, and rectangular with four corner legs and intermediate support legs.

The L-Leg design maximizes leg clearance using an under-table support structure that allows for a 120° table width with the use of just four legs. Tables wider than 120° are supported with an inset intermediate-supporting leg.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern Number, indicating either legs and support rails
2. Top finish
3. Base/edge detail finish
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section
5. Shipping

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

Ordering Information

LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

Construction

T-Leg
Aluminum extruded T-shaped corner leg with adjustable glide, or fixed T-shaped glide

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern Number, indicating either Plinth (suffix P) or Surround edge detail (suffix S)
2. Top finish
3. Base/edge detail finish
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section

Material Options

Leg and Frame
The L-Leg conference tables feature extruded aluminum legs that connect to the table surface with four adjustable aluminum corner castings that allow for precise alignment with the tabletop edge. A steel sub-structure spans the table's width and provides rigid support for all material options.

Leveling:
Three leveling glides are located beneath each v-base column and feature a glide-shroud that eliminates any light gap due to irregularities in the floor.

Power Center Cutout Options:
- Per cut out, per section
- Y - No Cut Outs
- BE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
- BE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- BE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- GE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, on width
- GE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, two side locations (R&L)
- GE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, on width

Electrical Options:
Compatible with either a 25/8" grommet, or the LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top access; individual tables have unique cut-out options per table size.

Shipping:
Tops, legs, intermediate legs and support rails are shipped separately. Tops are finished for attachment to legs and support rails.
**Grommet finish (optional)**

- Brushed Black Anodized
- Medium Grey (suffix 115)
- White (suffix 118)
- Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)
- Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
- Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)

---

**Cut-out options**

- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (BE2, BE3, BE6)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (GGE2, GE2, GE3)
- No grommets (Y)

---

**Order Code**

- L3RLP04-( )-( )
- L3RLP02-( )-( )
- L3RLP00-( )-( )
- L3RLP48-( )-( )
- L3SLP48-( )-( )
- L3RL(P,S)60-( )-( )
- L3SL(P,S)60-( )-( )
- L3RL12: Y, GE2, GE3
- L3RL10: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RL04: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RL02: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RL00: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RL52: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RL48: Y, GE2, GE3

---

**Features**

- Power Center Cutout Options: ($138 per cutout)
  - Tables may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table tops have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.
  - Power Centers are available in three boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes. Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.
  - Two Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, L43X1 Power Centers feature 1 active USB jack, L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L4X6 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

---

**Electrical**

- Available Electrical Outlets per individual table:
  - For Single Power Centers (Y), two active R2 (RG2), GE2, GE3, GE6
  - For Single Power Centers, left or right of joining or extra edge, mid-depth (R2E, RE, BG2)
  - For Two Power Centers, left or right of joining or extra edge, mid-depth (R2E, RE, BG2)

---

**Order Code**

- L3RLP04-( )-( )
- L3RLP02-( )-( )
- L3RLP00-( )-( )
- L3RLP48-( )-( )
- L3SLP48-( )-( )
- L3RL(P,S)60-( )-( )
- L3SL(P,S)60-( )-( )
- L3RL12: Y, GE2, GE3
- L3RL10: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RL04: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RL02: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RL00: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RL52: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RL48: Y, GE2, GE3

---

**Notes**

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

#### Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>section width</th>
<th>no. of legs</th>
<th>base/edge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP20</td>
<td>108&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint/ Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint/ Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Paint/ Anodized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet Finish (optional)**

For Single Power Center, left or right of joining edge section, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)

For no Power Center (Y)

**Cut-Out Options**

Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to chart below.

**Base and Edge Profile Finish**

- **Plinth edge detail:**
  - Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
  - Brushed Anodized aluminum, stainless finish (suffix SS)
  - White (suffix 113)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 115)

**Coated Marble Top Finishes**

- Greymarble (suffix GG, GGS)
- Arabesato (suffix MA, MAS)
- Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)

**Engineered Stone Top Finishes**

- Grey Marble (suffix GM, GMS)

**Power Center Cutout Options**

Table may be specified with one, zero or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to chart below.

**Pattern# No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminated</th>
<th>Veneer</th>
<th>Engineered Stone</th>
<th>Grey Marble</th>
<th>Acrylics (MA, MAC), Calacatta (WC, WCC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP20</td>
<td>$5,070.00</td>
<td>$10,040.00</td>
<td>$16,310.00</td>
<td>$19,680.00</td>
<td>$23,332.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>10,608.00</td>
<td>17,741.00</td>
<td>25,996.00</td>
<td>26,080.00</td>
<td>31,413.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>5,964.00</td>
<td>13,151.00</td>
<td>19,419.00</td>
<td>20,778.00</td>
<td>26,104.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example**

- LSLF2D-MC-SB-RB2-E2

**LSM Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select a Plinth edge (P) profile and its diagram is below. Plinth edge detail:

**Plinth edge detail:**

- Note: LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

#### Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

**Description**

- **Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012
- **Materials:**
  - Engineered Stone (VB)
  - Grey Marble (GG, GGS)
  - Calacatta (MC, MCS)

#### Features

- **Finish Options:**
  - Veneer top finishes:
    - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
    - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
    - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
    - American Walnut (suffix AW)
    - White Ash (suffix A101)

- **Power Center Cut-outs**
  - For Single Power Centers, center, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), BE6
  - For Single Power Centers, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (RBE2), (RBE3), (RBE6)

- **Engineered Stone Top:**
  - Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual tile.

- **Electrical Options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminates</th>
<th>Veneer</th>
<th>Engineered Stone</th>
<th>Grey Marble (GG, GGS)</th>
<th>Calacatta (MC, MCS)</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP40 (H)</td>
<td>$9,370.00</td>
<td>$13,694.00</td>
<td>$27,333.00</td>
<td>$20,467.00</td>
<td>$15,224.00</td>
<td>$43,085.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP40 (C)</td>
<td>19,201.00</td>
<td>26,074.00</td>
<td>39,833.00</td>
<td>41,034.00</td>
<td>48,174.00</td>
<td>56,936.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP42 (H)</td>
<td>9,191.00</td>
<td>19,884.00</td>
<td>34,854.00</td>
<td>36,254.00</td>
<td>45,809.00</td>
<td>69,275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP42 (C)</td>
<td>20,020.00</td>
<td>30,739.00</td>
<td>47,652.00</td>
<td>49,232.00</td>
<td>58,694.00</td>
<td>72,498.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

Example: L3TLP40-(H)-C 1

- **No. of Legs:**
  - 2
- **Table Segments:**
  - Inside: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6
  - Outside: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6

#### Table Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP40 (H)</td>
<td>19,884.00</td>
<td>34,854.00</td>
<td>36,254.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP42 (H)</td>
<td>9,191.00</td>
<td>19,884.00</td>
<td>34,854.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TL54</td>
<td>Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with L-Legs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL52</td>
<td>Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with L-Legs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL50</td>
<td>Rectangular One Segment Conference Table with L-Legs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cut-out Options**

- **Top Finish (including edgeband)**
  - Pattern/Anodized

- **Pattern Number**
  - Specify:
    - Y No cutout, segment 3

- **Power Center Cutout Options ($138 per cutout)**
  - Tables can be specified for power center units or two active USB jacks, L43X1 Power Centers have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

**Electrical Options**

- **Power Center Cutout Options ($138 per cutout)**
  - Tables may be specified for power center units or two active USB jacks, L43X1 Power Centers have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

#### Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>L24XH22</th>
<th>L24XH22</th>
<th>L24XH22</th>
<th>L24XH22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base/edge selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet finish (optional)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut-out options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base and Edge profile finish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finish Options

- **Color finishes:**
  - Single leg finishes
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)

- **Veneer top finishes:**
  - Coated marble top finishes:
    - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
    - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
    - Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
  - Engineered Stone top finishes:
    - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
    - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
    - Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)

- **Electrical options:**
  - Power Center Cutout Options: ($138 per cutout)
  - Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations. L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L43X2 Power Centers feature 4 simplex outlets and four active USB jacks, or a combination of both.
  - Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations. L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L43X2 Power Centers feature 4 simplex outlets and four active USB jacks, or a combination of both.

#### Order Code

- **Example:**
  - L3VLP60-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-
4. Cut-out options

Specify:

Y No cutout, segment 1

GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power

Example:

L3XLP80-CW-C-Y-GE3-

order code

5. Grommet finish (optional)

For no Power Center (Y)

14,498 36,173 n/a 90,915 112,324 133,828

For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)

L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, (BE3), (BE6)

L3XL90 30,825 48,688 85,954 89,471 110,554 131,636

L3XL92 13,575 30,351 64,967 68,297 88,246 108,196

L3XL90 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3

L3XL92 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6

LSM tables are Greenguard certified.

Note:

Specifications (L105 per cutout)

Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets per section. All grommets are 2½’’ diameter. For detailed information, consult page 242

4. Cut-out options

Specify:

Y No cutout, segment 1

GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power

Example:

L3XLP80-CW-C-Y-GE3-

order code

5. Grommet finish (optional)

For no Power Center (Y)

14,498 36,173 n/a 90,915 112,324 133,828

For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)

L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, (BE3), (BE6)

L3XL90 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3

L3XL92 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6

LSM tables are Greenguard certified.

Note:

Specifications (L105 per cutout)

Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets per section. All grommets are 2½’’ diameter. For detailed information, consult page 242

Grommet options: ($138 per cutout)

Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth.

Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BGG2)

No grommets (Y)

The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a choice of edge profile and is finished to match base finishes. To specify the table, select a Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below.

Plinth edge detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| A | 4 |

| R | 6 |

Features

The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a choice of edge profile and is finished to match base finishes. To specify the table, select a Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below.

Plinth edge detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| A | 4 |

| R | 6 |

Features

The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a choice of edge profile and is finished to match base finishes. To specify the table, select a Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below.

Plinth edge detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| A | 4 |

| R | 6 |

Features

The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a choice of edge profile and is finished to match base finishes. To specify the table, select a Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below.

Plinth edge detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| A | 4 |

| R | 6 |
### LSM Electrical Power Centers with Cordset

**Designer(s):** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-X small power center</td>
<td>2 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-USB small power center</td>
<td>2 power, 2 active USB</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-X medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-USB medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 2 active USB</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X2-CS-X large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X2-CS-USB-X large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 active USB, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X2-CS-USB-USB large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 4 active USB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**
L42X1-CS-X-X-C

**Power Centers finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)

**Features:**
- The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for table-top distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set, or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only, with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate.

**Finish Options:**
- Painted finish: $387 (118), $1,377 (SS), $1,404 (C)

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

216 217
**Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh**

**LSM Electrical**

**Prewired Power Centers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Painted Finish</th>
<th>Satin Stainless Steel</th>
<th>Mirror Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW-X</td>
<td>Medium power center 3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>$733</td>
<td>$1,503</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW-USB</td>
<td>Medium power center 3 power, 2 Active USB</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>$953</td>
<td>1,698</td>
<td>1,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW-X-X</td>
<td>Large power center 6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>$880</td>
<td>1,733</td>
<td>2,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW-USB-X</td>
<td>Large power center 6 power, 2 Active USB, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td>1,922</td>
<td>2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW-USB-USB</td>
<td>Large power center 6 power, 4 Active USB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>$1,318</td>
<td>2,116</td>
<td>2,373</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

| Example | L43X1-HWC2-X-C | L43X1-HWC2-X | L43X1-HWC2-USB |

**Finishes**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)

**Features**

The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for tabletop distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set, or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only, with two simplex electrical outlets and either one for a data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either one for a data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate.

Prewired boxes feature a simplified four wire distribution system, with easy to connect jumper cables (sold separately). This option does require hardwiring from building power to the first Power Center using a power in-feed cable, sold separately.

Alternate between circuits when ordering multiple boxes for a single run.

Note: Power Centers use Propeller electrical Plexus communication and data faceplates.

UL Listed.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh  
*LSM Electrical*  
*Perimeter Power Electrical Box*  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>L4PP2</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two power, no plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72&quot; black cord, two 1/2&quot; self-tapping screws</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>L4PP2X</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two power, telecom plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72&quot; black cord, two 1/2&quot; self-tapping screws</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>L4PP3</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three power, no plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72&quot; black cord, two 1/2&quot; self-tapping screws</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>L4PP3X</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three power, telecom plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72&quot; black cord, two 1/2&quot; self-tapping screws</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: L4PP2  
L4PP2 Two power, no plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72" black cord, two 1/2" self-tapping screws  

**Features**  
- Perimeter Power Electrical Boxes use Propeller electrical plan communication and data face plates.  

**Pattern No.**  
- L4PP2 $396.  
- L4PP2X $396.  
- L4PP3 $408.  
- L4PP3X $408.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh  
*LSM Electrical*  
*Electrical Accessories*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF Interconnecting cable</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF Interconnecting cable</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF Interconnecting cable</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF Interconnecting cable</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF Interconnecting cable</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF Interconnecting cable</td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF Interconnecting cable</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF Interconnecting cable</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF Interconnecting cable</td>
<td>75&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF Hardwire Starter Cable</td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF-45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF Hardwire Starter Cable</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF-90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: L4JFF-60  
L4JFF-60 Interconnecting cable, 60" in length

**Features**  
For use with the LSM electrical Power Centers.  
Interconnecting cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration. Link multiple units together without the hassle of sequential placement. Interconnecting cables are a four wire, two circuit system.  
Hardwire starter cable is required to connect first Power Center unit to building power.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF-45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF-90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh**  
**LSM Electrical**  
**Electrical Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4WMR Ribbon Wire Manager</td>
<td>4.25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot; - 31&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXSW Power Port Electrical</td>
<td>2 Power Outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120° soft cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXHW Power Port Electrical</td>
<td>2 Power Outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120° hard wire whip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
**Example:** L4AXHW  
**Order Code:** L4AXHW  
**Power Port Electrical:**  
The Power Port trough offers under table access to electrical power within the center trough of the V-Base table series. Available in hard wire or cord set, the box offers two simplex electrical outlets and four active 3USB charging outlets. The easy to mount boxes simply fit into existing cut outs and are secured using thumb screws (included).  
UL Listed.

**Features**  
**Ribbon Vertical Wire Manager:**  
The ribbon vertical manager, designed by LSM, is a mirror chrome spring that serves as a conduit for vertical cable management. Spring diameter is 2.5". Die-cast aluminum flanges terminate the top and bottom of the spring and are finished in a smooth medium grey powder coat paint. A medium grey ABS plastic spacer fits between the top flange and the underside of the table which provides horizontal wire distribution in four directions. Connection hardware is included and consists of wood screws and double sided tape, for use depending on top and table type.
### Alpha-Numeric Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C120</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C120</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C120</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C120</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C120</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C120</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C120</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C120</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C120</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C120</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C120</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C120</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C3-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-RCA</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS-MSI-RCA</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS-USB</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSA-RC</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-USB</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-X</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-LC-LC</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-LC-LC-C6-C6</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-RCA</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-SV</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-USB-USB</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C3-C6</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6-C6</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C3-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-RCA</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-RC</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-USB</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-X</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selling Policy

**Terms & Conditions of Sales**

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

**Delivery/Freight Charges**

Sales by Knoll, Inc., or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines ("Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

**Ordering Information**

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

**Order Confirmation**

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

**Pricing Policies**

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices are those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.

**Terms of Payment**

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Seller's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

**Changes and Cancellation**

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product orders, including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

**Freight Prepaid**

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

**Delivery/Freight Charges**

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

**Claims**

Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

**Seller's Security Interest**

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

**Returns**

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service.

All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

**Held Orders/Storage**

If Seller requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.
Selling Policy

Customer's Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Caliber, Cirroion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Ref Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components

12 Years: Chadwick, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, Olio, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Togragments seating (except seating upholstered, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below)

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Cirroion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Ref Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FiltFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, KnollStudio Pixel and Propeller, Tone bases.

5 Years: Operational, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU holders and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. bench (except changes in finish, see below) and k. stand bases (except changes in finish, see below)

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product


This warranty does not apply to:

• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
• Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
• COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
• Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
• Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FiltFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HERECIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
• Application of the Product for other use or processing made without written consent of Seller.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”